

## Table of Contents

### SECTION A: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY TABLES

FY 2015-16 .....	A-1
FY 2016-17 .....	A-3
FY 2015-16 vs. FY 2016-17 .....	A-5
FY 2015-16 - Operations.....	A-8
FY 2016-17 - Operations.....	A-9
FY 2015-16 - Purchase of Services.....	A-10
FY 2016-17 - Purchase of Services.....	A-11
FY 2015-16 - Early Start/Other Agency Costs.....	A-12
FY 2016-17 - Early Start/Other Agency Costs.....	A-13

### SECTION B: EXECUTIVE HIGHLIGHTS

FY 2015-16 .....	B-1
FY 2016-17 .....	B-6

### SECTION C: FUTURE FISCAL ISSUES/MAJOR ASSUMPTIONS

New Major Assumptions.....	C-1
Revised Major Assumptions.....	C-2
Future Fiscal Issues .....	C-3

### SECTION D: POPULATION

FY 2015-16 .....	D-1
FY 2016-17 .....	D-2
FY 2015-16 & FY 2016-17 .....	D-3
Active Status (Age 3 & Over) Population Graph.....	D-4
Early Start (Birth through 36 Months) Population Graph .....	D-5
Community Population Bar Chart .....	D-6

### SECTION E: ESTIMATE METHODOLOGIES

#### OPERATIONS

FY 2015-16 Summary .....	E-1
FY 2016-17 Summary .....	E-2
Staffing .....	E-3

## Table of Contents (continued)

### SECTION E: ESTIMATE METHODOLOGIES (continued)

Agnews Ongoing Workload .....	E-16
Lanterman Development Center Closure/Ongoing Workload .....	E-18
Federal Compliance .....	E-19
Compliance with HCBS Waiver Requirements .....	E-22
Increase in Case Managers to Meet Federal Audit Requirements .....	E-23
Projects .....	E-25
 <i>INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES – DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED</i>	
<i>ADMINISTRATIVE FEES</i> .....	E-32
 <i>PURCHASE OF SERVICES</i>	
Community Care Facilities .....	E-33
Medical Facilities .....	E-36
Day Programs .....	E-38
Habilitation .....	E-41
Transportation .....	E-43
Support Services .....	E-45
In-Home Respite .....	E-48
Out-of-Home Respite .....	E-50
Health Care .....	E-52
Miscellaneous Services .....	E-54
 <i>QUALITY ASSURANCE FEES</i> .....	 E-56
 <i>COMMUNITY PLACEMENT PLAN</i> .....	 E-57

## Table of Contents (continued)

### SECTION E: ESTIMATE METHODOLOGIES (continued)

#### FUND SOURCES

General Fund .....	E-68
Reimbursements	
Summary Table .....	E-70
Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver .....	E-72
HCBS Waiver Administration.....	E-77
Medicaid Administration .....	E-82
Targeted Case Management (TCM).....	E-86
TCM Administration.....	E-87
Title XX Block Grant .....	E-89
Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled .....	E-92
Quality Assurance Fees .....	E-94
1915(i) SPA .....	E- 96
Money Follows the Person Grant .....	E-100
Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment .....	E-103
Race to the Top.....	E-104
Program Development Fund/Parental Fees .....	E-105
Developmental Disabilities Services Account.....	E-106
Mental Health Services Fund .....	E-107
Federal Funds	
Early Start Part C Grant/ Federal Funds/Early Start	
Family Resource Services.....	E-108
Foster Grandparent Program .....	E-111
Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT) Fee for Service	
Reimbursement from Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) .....	E-112

### SECTION F: IMPACT FROM OTHER DEPARTMENTS

DHCS - BHT - Services .....	F-1
DHCS - BHT - Transition .....	F-2

## Table of Contents (continued)

### SECTION G: POLICIES

#### MAJOR ASSUMPTIONS

Assembly Bill (AB) 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days .....	G-1
AB 10, Minimum Wage Increase: Effective January 1, 2016	
AB 10 Purchase of Services .....	G-2
Fair Labor Standards Act .....	G-3
Alternative Residential Model .....	G-4
CPC to Improve Caseload Ratios .....	G-5
Compliance with HCBS Regulations - Operations .....	G-6
Compliance with HCBS Regulations - Purchase of Services .....	G-7

#### NEW MAJOR ASSUMPTIONS

ABX2 1 Regional Center Operations Increases:	
Effective July 1, 2016 Operations .....	G-8
ABX2 1 Community Based Services Increases:	
Effective January 1, 2016 Purchase of Services .....	G-9
Resources to Implement Assembly Bill (AB) X2 1 Operations .....	G-10
Senate Bill (SB) 3 Minimum Wage Increase: Effective January 1, 2017	
SB 3 Purchase of Services .....	G-11

## Table of Contents

### SECTION A: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY TABLES

FY 2015-16 .....	A-1
FY 2016-17 .....	A-3
FY 2015-16 vs. FY 2016-17 .....	A-5
FY 2015-16 - Operations.....	A-8
FY 2016-17 - Operations.....	A-9
FY 2015-16 - Purchase of Services.....	A-10
FY 2016-17 - Purchase of Services.....	A-11
FY 2015-16 - Early Start/Other Agency Costs.....	A-12
FY 2016-17 - Early Start/Other Agency Costs.....	A-13



**Comparison of Governor's Budget to May Revision  
Fiscal Year 2015-16**

	<b>A Governor's Budget</b>	<b>B May Revision</b>	<b>C Request (B - A)</b>
<b>I. BUDGET ITEMS:</b>			
<b>A. Operations (OPS)</b>			
<b>Caseload Growth</b>			
1. Staffing	\$538,053,000	\$538,053,000	\$0
2. Federal Compliance	49,025,000	49,025,000	0
3. Projects	24,525,000	24,525,000	0
4. Agnews Ongoing Workload	2,946,000	2,946,000	0
5. Lanterman Developmental Center (DC) Closure	2,576,000	2,576,000	0
6. Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD) State Plan Amendment (SPA) Administration Fee	1,712,000	1,740,000	28,000
7. Total OPS Caseload Growth (Items 1 thru 6)	\$618,837,000	\$618,865,000	\$28,000
<b>Policy</b>			
8. DC Closure-Sonoma DC	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$0
9. Total Revised Policy Changes	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$0
10. Total Operations (Items 7 and 9)	\$620,137,000	\$620,165,000	\$28,000
<b>B. Purchase of Services (POS)</b>			
<b>Caseload Growth</b>			
1. Community Care Facilities	\$1,111,190,000	\$1,112,846,000	\$1,656,000
2. Medical Facilities	19,401,000	19,511,000	110,000
3. Day Programs	955,009,000	952,910,000	-2,099,000
4. Habilitation Services	150,942,000	150,597,000	-345,000
5. Transportation	282,537,000	283,484,000	947,000
6. Support Services	1,013,853,000	1,012,656,000	-1,197,000
7. In-Home Respite	279,472,000	277,146,000	-2,326,000
8. Out-of-Home Respite	36,160,000	38,072,000	1,912,000
9. Health Care	120,430,000	114,084,000	-6,346,000
10. Miscellaneous	490,466,000	495,523,000	5,057,000
11. Quality Assurance Fees (Transfer from Department of Health Care Services (DHCS))	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000
12. Total POS Caseload Growth (Items 1 thru 11)	\$4,468,704,000	\$4,466,222,000	-\$2,482,000
<b>Policy</b>			
13. AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, Effective 1/1/2016	\$62,357,000	\$62,357,000	\$0
14. Fair Labor Standards Act, Effective 12/1/2015	32,493,000	25,272,000	-7,221,000
15. AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days, Effective 7/1/2015	27,001,000	19,477,000	-7,524,000
16. Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	-5,080,000	-34,881,000	-29,801,000
a. BHT Services	-5,080,000	-8,016,000	-2,936,000
b. BHT Transition	0	-26,865,000	-26,865,000
17. DC Closure- Sonoma DC	46,721,000	46,721,000	0
18. Total Policy (Items 13 thru 17)	\$163,492,000	\$118,946,000	-\$44,546,000
19. Total POS (Items 12 and 18)	\$4,632,196,000	\$4,585,168,000	-\$47,028,000
<b>C. Early Start/Part C: Other Agency Costs</b>	\$19,252,000	\$19,252,000	\$0
<b>D. Early Start Family Resource Services</b>	\$2,003,000	\$2,003,000	\$0
<b>E. GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,273,588,000</b>	<b>\$5,226,588,000</b>	<b>-\$47,000,000</b>

**Comparison of Governor's Budget to May Revision  
Fiscal Year 2015-16**

	<b>A Governor's Budget</b>	<b>B May Revision</b>	<b>C Request (B - A)</b>
<b>II. FUND SOURCES:</b>			
<b>A. General Fund Total</b>	\$3,067,786,000	\$3,043,845,000	-\$23,941,000
1. General Fund Match	1,911,527,000	1,889,656,000	-21,871,000
2. General Fund - Other	1,156,259,000	1,154,189,000	-2,070,000
<b>B. Reimbursements</b>	\$2,150,825,000	\$2,127,766,000	-\$23,059,000
1. Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver	1,457,481,000	1,438,761,000	-18,720,000
2. HCBS Waiver Administration	10,448,000	10,305,000	-143,000
3. Medicaid Administration	12,551,000	12,551,000	0
4. Target Case Management (TCM)	157,149,000	155,544,000	-1,605,000
5. TCM Administration	4,952,000	5,100,000	148,000
6. Title XX Block Grant	213,421,000	213,421,000	0
a. Social Services	136,264,000	136,264,000	0
b. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	77,157,000	77,157,000	0
7. ICF-DD SPA	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000
8. Quality Assurance Fees (QAF)	10,100,000	10,263,000	163,000
9. 1915(i) SPA	193,279,000	190,201,000	-3,078,000
10. Money Follows the Person	9,411,000	8,076,000	-1,335,000
11. Race to the Top	143,000	143,000	0
12. Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment	24,818,000	25,407,000	589,000
<b>C. Program Development Fund / Parental Fees</b>	\$2,733,000	\$2,733,000	\$0
<b>D. Developmental Disabilities Services Account</b>	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0
<b>E. Mental Health Services Fund</b>	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0
<b>F. Federal Funds</b>	\$51,354,000	\$51,354,000	\$0
1. Early Start/Part C Grant	50,542,000	50,542,000	0
2. Foster Grandparent Program	812,000	812,000	0
<b>G. GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,273,588,000</b>	<b>\$5,226,588,000</b>	<b>-\$47,000,000</b>



## Comparison of Governor's Budget to May Revision

Fiscal Year 2016-17

	A Governor's Budget	B May Revision	C Request (B - A)
<b>I. BUDGET ITEMS:</b>			
<b>A. Operations (OPS)</b>			
<b>Caseload Growth</b>			
1. Staffing	\$557,575,000	\$558,778,000	\$1,203,000
2. Federal Compliance	49,592,000	49,592,000	0
3. Projects	25,107,000	24,776,000	-331,000
4. Agnews Ongoing Workload	2,946,000	2,946,000	0
5. Lanterman DC Closure	2,576,000	2,576,000	0
6. ICF-DD SPA Administration Fee	1,712,000	1,740,000	28,000
7. Total OPS Caseload Growth (Items 1 thru 6)	\$639,508,000	\$640,408,000	\$900,000
<b>Policy</b>			
8. DC Closure	\$5,434,000	\$5,434,000	\$0
a. Sonoma DC	3,616,000	3,616,000	0
b. Fairview DC	1,212,000	1,212,000	0
c. Porterville DC	606,000	606,000	0
9. Total Policy (Item 8)	\$5,434,000	\$5,434,000	\$0
<b>New Major Assumptions</b>			
10. Improve Service Coordinator Caseload Ratios	\$17,000,000	\$17,000,000	\$0
11. Compliance with HCBS Regulations	1,600,000	1,600,000	0
12. Regional Center Increases ABX2 1	0	56,600,000	56,600,000
13. Resources to Implement ABX2 1	0	7,504,000	7,504,000
14. Total New Major Assumptions (Items 10 thru 13)	\$18,600,000	\$82,704,000	\$64,104,000
15. Total Operations (Items 7, 9 and 14)	\$663,542,000	\$728,546,000	\$65,004,000
<b>B. Purchase of Services (POS)</b>			
<b>Caseload Growth</b>			
1. Community Care Facilities	\$1,165,522,000	\$1,175,185,000	\$9,663,000
2. Medical Facilities	20,276,000	19,603,000	-673,000
3. Day Programs	1,000,649,000	991,579,000	-9,070,000
4. Habilitation Services	151,640,000	151,403,000	-237,000
5. Transportation	299,536,000	301,149,000	1,613,000
6. Support Services	1,101,415,000	1,101,349,000	-66,000
7. In-Home Respite	308,587,000	307,541,000	-1,046,000
8. Out-of-Home Respite	35,056,000	36,144,000	1,088,000
9. Health Care	133,289,000	128,331,000	-4,958,000
10. Miscellaneous	501,060,000	511,292,000	10,232,000
11. QAF (Transfer from DHCS)	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000
12. POS Subtotal (Items 1 thru 11)	\$4,726,274,000	\$4,732,969,000	\$6,695,000
<b>Policy</b>			
13. AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, Effective 1/1/2016	\$124,714,000	\$124,714,000	\$0
14. Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), Effective 12/1/2015	86,648,000	50,919,000	-35,729,000
15. AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days, Effective 7/1/2015	27,001,000	20,684,000	-6,317,000
16. Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	-9,561,000	-150,074,000	-140,513,000
a. BHT Services	-9,561,000	-8,857,000	704,000
b. BHT Transition	0	-141,217,000	-141,217,000
17. DC Closure	73,358,000	73,358,000	0
a. Sonoma DC	20,884,000	20,884,000	0
b. Fairview DC	28,461,000	28,461,000	0
c. Porterville DC	24,013,000	24,013,000	0
18. Alternative Residential Model (ARM) 4-Bed	46,000,000	46,000,000	\$0
19. Compliance with HCBS Regulations	15,000,000	15,000,000	\$0
20. Total Policy Changes (Items 13 thru 19)	\$363,160,000	\$180,601,000	-\$182,559,000
<b>New Major Assumptions</b>			
21. Community Based Services Increase	\$0	\$416,600,000	\$416,600,000
22. SB 3 Minimum Wage Increase: Effective January 1, 2017	0	21,245,000	21,245,000
23. Total New Major Assumptions (Items 21 and 22)	\$0	\$437,845,000	\$437,845,000
24. Total POS (Items 12, 20, and 23)	\$5,089,434,000	\$5,351,415,000	\$261,981,000
<b>C. Early Start/Part C: Other Agency Costs</b>			
	\$19,109,000	\$19,109,000	\$0
<b>D. Early Start Family Resource Services</b>			
	\$2,003,000	\$2,003,000	\$0
<b>E. GRAND TOTAL</b>			
	<b>\$5,774,088,000</b>	<b>\$6,101,073,000</b>	<b>\$326,985,000</b>

**Comparison of Governor's Budget to May Revision  
Fiscal Year 2016-17**

	<b>A</b> <b>Governor's</b> <b>Budget</b>	<b>B</b> <b>May</b> <b>Revision</b>	<b>C</b> <b>Request</b> <b>(B - A)</b>
<b>II. FUND SOURCES:</b>			
<b>A. General Fund Total</b>	\$3,426,912,000	\$3,632,201,000	\$205,289,000
1. General Fund Match	2,051,878,000	2,162,716,000	110,838,000
2. General Fund - Other	1,375,034,000	1,469,485,000	94,451,000
<b>B. Reimbursements</b>	\$2,292,395,000	\$2,401,920,000	\$109,525,000
1. HCBS Waiver	1,574,286,000	1,658,573,000	84,287,000
2. HCBS Waiver Administration	11,279,000	12,137,000	858,000
3. Medicaid Administration	12,551,000	13,259,000	708,000
4. TCM	166,385,000	178,791,000	12,406,000
5. TCM Administration	4,952,000	6,286,000	1,334,000
6. Title XX Block Grant	213,421,000	213,421,000	0
a. Social Services	136,264,000	136,264,000	0
b. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	77,157,000	77,157,000	0
7. ICF-DD SPA	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000
8. QAF	10,100,000	10,263,000	163,000
9. 1915(i) SPA	205,086,000	215,278,000	10,192,000
10. Money Follows the Person	11,353,000	9,638,000	-1,715,000
11. Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment	25,910,000	26,280,000	370,000
<b>C. Program Development Fund / Parental Fees</b>	\$2,537,000	\$2,537,000	\$0
<b>D. Developmental Disabilities Services Account</b>	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0
<b>E. Mental Health Services Fund</b>	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0
<b>F. Federal Funds</b>	\$51,354,000	\$51,354,000	\$0
1. Early Start/Part C Grant	50,542,000	50,542,000	0
2. Foster Grandparent Program	812,000	812,000	0
<b>G. BHT: Fee - for - Service</b>	\$0	\$12,171,000	\$12,171,000
<i>Reimbursement from DHCS</i>			
<b>H. GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,774,088,000</b>	<b>\$6,101,073,000</b>	<b>\$326,985,000</b>

## Comparison Fiscal Year 2015-16 to Fiscal Year 2016-17

	A Fiscal Year 2015-16	B Fiscal Year 2016-17	C Incremental Increase ( B - A )
<b>I. BUDGET ITEMS:</b>			
<b>A. Operations (OPS)</b>			
<b>Caseload Growth</b>			
1. Staffing	\$538,053,000	\$558,778,000	\$20,725,000
2. Federal Compliance	49,025,000	49,592,000	567,000
3. Projects	24,525,000	24,776,000	251,000
4. Agnews Ongoing Workload	2,946,000	2,946,000	0
5. Lanterman DC Closure	2,576,000	2,576,000	0
6. ICF-DD SPA Administration Fee	1,740,000	1,740,000	0
7. Total OPS Caseload Growth (Items 1 thru 6)	\$618,865,000	\$640,408,000	\$21,543,000
<b>Policy</b>			
8. DC Closure	\$1,300,000	\$5,434,000	\$4,134,000
a. Sonoma DC	1,300,000	3,616,000	2,316,000
b. Fairview DC	0	1,212,000	1,212,000
c. Porterville DC	0	606,000	606,000
9. Total Policy (Item 8)	\$1,300,000	\$5,434,000	\$4,134,000
<b>New Major Assumptions</b>			
10. Improve Service Coordinator Caseload Ratios	\$0	\$17,000,000	\$17,000,000
11. Compliance with HCBS Regulations	0	1,600,000	1,600,000
12. Regional Center Increases AB X2 1	0	56,600,000	56,600,000
13. Regional Center Resources	0	7,504,000	7,504,000
14. Total New Major Assumptions (Items 10 thru 13)	\$0	\$82,704,000	\$82,704,000
15. Total OPS (Items 7, 9, and 14)	\$620,165,000	\$728,546,000	\$108,381,000
<b>B. Purchase of Services (POS)</b>			
<b>Caseload Growth</b>			
1. Community Care Facilities	\$1,112,846,000	\$1,175,185,000	\$62,339,000
2. Medical Facilities	19,511,000	19,603,000	92,000
3. Day Programs	952,910,000	991,579,000	38,669,000
4. Habilitation Services	150,597,000	151,403,000	806,000
5. Transportation	283,484,000	301,149,000	17,665,000
6. Support Services	1,012,656,000	1,101,349,000	88,693,000
7. In-Home Respite	277,146,000	307,541,000	30,395,000
8. Out-of-Home Respite	38,072,000	36,144,000	-1,928,000
9. Health Care	114,084,000	128,331,000	14,247,000
10. Miscellaneous	495,523,000	511,292,000	15,769,000
11. QAF (Transfer from DHCS)	9,393,000	9,393,000	0
12. Total POS Caseload (Items 1 thru 11)	\$4,466,222,000	\$4,732,969,000	\$266,747,000
<b>Policy</b>			
13. AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, Effective 1/1/16	\$62,357,000	\$124,714,000	\$62,357,000
14. Fair Labor Standards Act, Effective 12/1/2015	25,272,000	50,919,000	25,647,000
15. AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days, Effective 7/1/2015	19,477,000	20,684,000	1,207,000
16. Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - BHT	-34,881,000	-150,074,000	-115,193,000
a. BHT Services	-8,016,000	-8,857,000	-841,000
b. BHT Transition	-26,865,000	-141,217,000	-114,352,000
17. DC Closure	46,721,000	73,358,000	26,637,000
a. Sonoma DC	46,721,000	20,884,000	-25,837,000
b. Fairview DC	0	28,461,000	28,461,000
c. Porterville DC	0	24,013,000	24,013,000
18. ARM 4-Bed Rate Model	\$0	\$46,000,000	\$46,000,000
19. Compliance with HCBS Regulations	0	15,000,000	15,000,000
20. Total Policy (Items 13 thru 19)	\$118,946,000	\$180,601,000	\$61,655,000

**Comparison Fiscal Year 2015-16 to Fiscal Year 2016-17**

	<b>A</b> <b>Fiscal Year</b> <b>2015-16</b>	<b>B</b> <b>Fiscal Year</b> <b>2016-17</b>	<b>C</b> <b>Incremental</b> <b>Increase</b> <b>( B - A )</b>
<b>New Major Assumptions</b>			
21. Community Based Services Increase	\$0	\$416,600,000	\$416,600,000
22. SB 3 Minimum Wage increase: Effective January 1, 2017	0	21,245,000	21,245,000
23. Total New Major Assumptions (Item 21 and 22)	\$0	\$437,845,000	\$437,845,000
24. Total POS (Items 12, 20 and 23)	\$4,585,168,000	\$5,351,415,000	\$766,247,000
<b>C. Early Start/Part C: Other Agency Costs</b>	\$19,252,000	\$19,109,000	-\$143,000
<b>D. Early Start Family Resource Services</b>	\$2,003,000	\$2,003,000	\$0
<b>F. GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,226,588,000</b>	<b>\$6,101,073,000</b>	<b>\$874,485,000</b>

## Comparison Fiscal Year 2015-16 to Fiscal Year 2016-17

	A	B	C
	Fiscal Year 2015-16	Fiscal Year 2016-17	Incremental Increase (B - A)
<b>II. FUND SOURCES:</b>			
<b>A. General Fund Total</b>	\$3,043,845,000	\$3,632,201,000	\$588,356,000
1. General Fund Match	1,889,656,000	2,162,716,000	273,060,000
2. General Fund - Other	1,154,189,000	1,469,485,000	315,296,000
<b>B. Reimbursements</b>	\$2,127,766,000	\$2,401,920,000	\$274,154,000
1. HCBS Waiver	1,438,761,000	1,658,573,000	219,812,000
2. HCBS Waiver Administration	10,305,000	12,137,000	1,832,000
3. Medicaid Administration	12,551,000	13,259,000	708,000
4. TCM	155,544,000	178,791,000	23,247,000
5. TCM Administration	5,100,000	6,286,000	1,186,000
6. Title XX Block Grant	213,421,000	213,421,000	0
a. Social Services	136,264,000	136,264,000	0
b. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	77,157,000	77,157,000	0
7. ICF-DD SPA	57,994,000	57,994,000	0
8. QAF	10,263,000	10,263,000	0
9. 1915(i) SPA	190,201,000	215,278,000	25,077,000
10. Money Follows the Person	8,076,000	9,638,000	1,562,000
11. Race to the Top	143,000	0	-143,000
12. Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment	25,407,000	26,280,000	873,000
<b>C. Program Development Fund / Parental Fees</b>	\$2,733,000	\$2,537,000	-\$196,000
<b>D. Developmental Disabilities Services Account</b>	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0
<b>E. Mental Health Services Fund</b>	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0
<b>F. Federal Funds</b>	\$51,354,000	\$51,354,000	\$0
1. Early Start/Part C Grant	50,542,000	50,542,000	0
2. Foster Grandparent Program	812,000	812,000	0
<b>G. Behavioral Health Treatment Fee - for - Services</b>	\$0	\$12,171,000	\$12,171,000
<i>Reimbursement from DHCS</i>			
<b>H. GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,226,588,000</b>	<b>\$6,101,073,000</b>	<b>\$874,485,000</b>

**Comparison of Governor's Budget to May Revision  
Fiscal Year 2015-16  
OPERATIONS**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>Updated 2015-16</b>	<b>2015-16 Request (B - A)</b>
<b>I. BUDGET ITEMS:</b>			
<b>Caseload Growth</b>			
1. Staffing	\$538,053,000	\$538,053,000	\$0
2. Federal Compliance	49,025,000	49,025,000	0
3. Projects	24,525,000	24,525,000	0
4. Agnews Ongoing Workload	2,946,000	2,946,000	0
5. Lanterman DC Closure	2,576,000	2,576,000	0
6. ICF-DD SPA Administration Fee	1,712,000	1,740,000	28,000
7. Total OPS Caseload Growth (Items 1 thru 6)	\$618,837,000	\$618,865,000	\$28,000
<b>Policy</b>			
8. DC Closure- Sonoma DC	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$0
9. Total Policy (Item 8)	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$0
10. Total OPS (Items 7 and 9)	\$620,137,000	\$620,165,000	\$28,000
<b>II. FUND SOURCES:</b>			
<b>A. General Fund Total</b>	\$426,714,000	\$428,328,000	\$1,614,000
1. General Fund Match	178,880,000	177,293,000	-1,587,000
2. General Fund Other	247,834,000	251,035,000	3,201,000
<b>B. Reimbursements</b>	\$191,721,000	\$190,135,000	-\$1,586,000
1. HCBS Waiver Administration	10,448,000	10,305,000	-143,000
2. Medicaid Administration	12,551,000	12,551,000	0
3. TCM	157,149,000	155,544,000	-1,605,000
4. TCM Administration	4,952,000	5,100,000	148,000
5. QAF	856,000	870,000	14,000
6. Money Follows the Person	5,765,000	5,765,000	0
<b>C. Developmental Disabilities Services Account</b>	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0
<b>D. Mental Health Services Fund</b>	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0
<b>E. Federal Funds</b>	\$812,000	\$812,000	\$0
1. Foster Grandparent Program	812,000	812,000	0
<b>F. Grand Total</b>	\$620,137,000	\$620,165,000	\$28,000

**Comparison of Governor's Budget to May Revision  
Fiscal Year 2016-17  
OPERATIONS**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>Updated 2016-17</b>	<b>2016-17 Request (B - A)</b>
<b>I. BUDGET ITEMS:</b>			
<b>Caseload Growth</b>			
1. Staffing	\$557,575,000	\$558,778,000	\$1,203,000
2. Federal Compliance	49,592,000	49,592,000	0
3. Projects	25,107,000	24,776,000	-331,000
4. Agnews Ongoing Workload	2,946,000	2,946,000	0
5. Lanterman DC Closure	2,576,000	2,576,000	0
6. ICF-DD SPA Administration Fee	1,712,000	1,740,000	28,000
7. Total OPS Caseload Growth (Items 1 thru 6)	\$639,508,000	\$640,408,000	\$900,000
<b>Policy</b>			
8. DC Closure	\$5,434,000	\$5,434,000	\$0
a. Sonoma DC	3,616,000	3,616,000	0
b. Fairview DC	1,212,000	1,212,000	0
c. Porterville DC	606,000	606,000	0
9. Total Policy (Item 8)	\$5,434,000	\$5,434,000	\$0
<b>New Major Assumptions</b>			
10. Improve Service Coordinator Caseload Ratios	\$17,000,000	\$17,000,000	\$0
11. Compliance with HCBS Regulations	1,600,000	1,600,000	0
12. Regional Center Increases AB X2 1	0	56,600,000	56,600,000
13. Regional Center Resources	0	7,504,000	7,504,000
14. Total New Major Assumptions (Items 10 thru 13)	18,600,000	82,704,000	64,104,000
15. Total OPS (Items 7, 9, and 14)	\$663,542,000	\$728,546,000	\$65,004,000
<b>II. FUND SOURCES:</b>			
<b>A. General Fund Total</b>	\$458,311,000	\$507,995,000	\$49,684,000
1. General Fund Match	189,526,000	204,845,000	15,319,000
2. General Fund Other	268,785,000	303,150,000	34,365,000
<b>B. Reimbursements</b>	\$203,529,000	\$218,849,000	\$15,320,000
1. HCBS Waiver Administration	11,279,000	12,137,000	858,000
2. Medicaid Administration	12,551,000	13,259,000	708,000
3. TCM	166,385,000	178,791,000	12,406,000
4. TCM Administration	4,952,000	6,286,000	1,334,000
5. QAF	856,000	870,000	14,000
6. Money Follows the Person	7,506,000	7,506,000	0
<b>C. Developmental Disabilities Services Account</b>	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0
<b>D. Mental Health Services Fund</b>	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0
<b>E. Federal Funds</b>	\$812,000	\$812,000	\$0
1. Foster Grandparent Program	812,000	812,000	0
<b>F. Grand Total</b>	\$663,542,000	\$728,546,000	\$65,004,000

**Comparison of Governor's Budget to May Revision  
Fiscal Year 2015-16  
PURCHASE OF SERVICES**

	A  Governor's Budget	B  Updated 2015-16	C  2015-16 Request (B - A)
<b>I. BUDGET ITEMS:</b>			
<b>Caseload Growth</b>			
<b>A. Purchase of Services (POS)</b>			
1. Community Care Facilities	\$1,111,190,000	\$1,112,846,000	\$1,656,000
2. Medical Facilities	19,401,000	19,511,000	110,000
3. Day Programs	955,009,000	952,910,000	-2,099,000
4. Habilitation Services	150,942,000	150,597,000	-345,000
5. Transportation	282,537,000	283,484,000	947,000
6. Support Services	1,013,853,000	1,012,656,000	-1,197,000
7. In-Home Respite	279,472,000	277,146,000	-2,326,000
8. Out-of-Home Respite	36,160,000	38,072,000	1,912,000
9. Health Care	120,430,000	114,084,000	-6,346,000
10. Miscellaneous	490,466,000	495,523,000	5,057,000
11. QAF (Transfer from DHCS)	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000
12. Total POS Caseload Growth (Items 1 thru 11)	\$4,468,704,000	\$4,466,222,000	-\$2,482,000
<b>Policy</b>			
13. AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, Effective 1/1/2016	\$62,357,000	\$62,357,000	\$0
14. Fair Labor Standards Act, Effective 12/1/2015	32,493,000	25,272,000	-7,221,000
15. AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days	27,001,000	19,477,000	-7,524,000
16. Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - BHT	-5,080,000	-34,881,000	-29,801,000
a. BHT Services	-5,080,000	-8,016,000	-2,936,000
b. BHT Transition	0	-26,865,000	-26,865,000
17. DC Closure-Sonoma DC	46,721,000	46,721,000	0
18. Total Policy (Items 13 thru 17)	\$163,492,000	\$118,946,000	-\$44,546,000
19. Total POS (Items 12 and 18)	\$4,632,196,000	\$4,585,168,000	-\$47,028,000
<b>II. FUND SOURCES:</b>			
<b>A. General Fund Total</b>			
1. General Fund Match	\$2,639,069,000	\$2,613,514,000	-\$25,555,000
2. General Fund Other	1,729,320,000	1,712,363,000	-16,957,000
	909,749,000	901,151,000	-8,598,000
<b>B. Reimbursements</b>			
1. HCBS Waiver	\$1,958,961,000	\$1,937,488,000	-\$21,473,000
2. Title XX Block Grant	1,457,481,000	1,438,761,000	-18,720,000
a. Social Services	213,421,000	213,421,000	0
b. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	136,264,000	136,264,000	0
3. ICF-DD SPA	77,157,000	77,157,000	0
4. QAF	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000
5. 1915(i) SPA	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000
6. Money Follows the Person	193,279,000	190,201,000	-3,078,000
7. Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment	3,646,000	2,311,000	-1,335,000
	24,818,000	25,407,000	589,000
<b>C. Program Development Fund / Parental Fees</b>			
	\$2,733,000	\$2,733,000	\$0
<b>D. Federal Funds</b>			
1. Early Start/Part C Grant	\$31,433,000	\$31,433,000	\$0
	31,433,000	31,433,000	0
<b>E. Grand Total</b>	\$4,632,196,000	\$4,585,168,000	-\$47,028,000



**Comparison of Governor's Budget to May Revision  
Fiscal Year 2016-17  
PURCHASE OF SERVICES**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>Updated 2016-17</b>	<b>2016-17 Request (B - A)</b>
<b>I. BUDGET ITEMS:</b>			
<b>Caseload Growth</b>			
<b>A. Purchase of Services (POS)</b>			
1. Community Care Facilities	\$1,165,522,000	\$1,175,185,000	\$9,663,000
2. Medical Facilities	20,276,000	19,603,000	-673,000
3. Day Programs	1,000,649,000	991,579,000	-9,070,000
4. Habilitation Services	151,640,000	151,403,000	-237,000
5. Transportation	299,536,000	301,149,000	1,613,000
6. Support Services	1,101,415,000	1,101,349,000	-66,000
7. In-Home Respite	308,587,000	307,541,000	-1,046,000
8. Out-of-Home Respite	35,056,000	36,144,000	1,088,000
9. Health Care	133,289,000	128,331,000	-4,958,000
10. Miscellaneous	501,060,000	511,292,000	10,232,000
11. QAF (Transfer from DHCS)	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000
12. Total POS Caseload Growth (Items 1 thru 11)	<u>\$4,726,274,000</u>	<u>\$4,732,969,000</u>	<u>\$6,695,000</u>
<b>Policy</b>			
13. AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, Effective 1/1/2016	\$124,714,000	\$124,714,000	\$0
14. Fair Labor Standards Act, Effective 12/1/15	86,648,000	50,919,000	-35,729,000
15. AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days	27,001,000	20,684,000	-6,317,000
16. Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - BHT	-9,561,000	-150,074,000	-140,513,000
a. BHT Services	-9,561,000	-8,857,000	704,000
b. BHT Transition	0	-141,217,000	-141,217,000
17. DC Closure	73,358,000	73,358,000	0
a. Sonoma DC	20,884,000	20,884,000	0
b. Fairview DC	28,461,000	28,461,000	0
c. Porterville DC	24,013,000	24,013,000	0
18. Alternative Residential Model (ARM) 4-Bed Rate	46,000,000	46,000,000	0
19. Compliance with HCBS Regulations	15,000,000	15,000,000	0
20. Total Policy (Items 13 thru 19)	<u>\$363,160,000</u>	<u>\$180,601,000</u>	<u>-\$182,559,000</u>
<b>New Major Assumptions</b>			
21. Community Based Services Rate Increase	\$0	\$416,600,000	\$416,600,000
SB 3 Minimum Wage Increase Effective			
22. January 01, 2017	0	21,245,000	21,245,000
23. Total New Major Assumptions (Item 21 and 22)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$437,845,000</u>	<u>\$437,845,000</u>
24. Total POS (Items 12, 20 and 23)	<u><u>\$5,089,434,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,351,415,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$261,981,000</u></u>
<b>II. FUND SOURCES:</b>			
<b>A. General Fund Total</b>			
1. General Fund Match	\$2,966,598,000	\$3,122,203,000	\$155,605,000
2. General Fund Other	1,862,352,000	1,957,871,000	95,519,000
	1,104,246,000	1,164,332,000	60,086,000
<b>B. Reimbursements</b>			
1. HCBS Waiver	\$2,088,866,000	\$2,183,071,000	\$94,205,000
2. Title XX Block Grant	1,574,286,000	1,658,573,000	84,287,000
a. Social Services	213,421,000	213,421,000	0
b. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	136,264,000	136,264,000	0
3. ICF-DD SPA	77,157,000	77,157,000	0
4. QAF	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000
5. 1915(i) SPA	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000
6. Money Follows the Person	205,086,000	215,278,000	10,192,000
7. Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment	3,847,000	2,132,000	-1,715,000
	25,910,000	26,280,000	370,000
<b>C. Program Development Fund / Parental Fees</b>			
	\$2,537,000	\$2,537,000	\$0
<b>D. Federal Funds</b>			
1. Early Start/Part C Grant	\$31,433,000	\$31,433,000	\$0
	31,433,000	31,433,000	0
<b>E. Behavioral Health Treatment Fee - For - Service</b>			
Reimbursement from DHCS	\$0	\$12,171,000	\$12,171,000
<b>F. Grand Total</b>	<u><u>\$5,089,434,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,351,415,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$261,981,000</u></u>

**Comparison of Governor's Budget to May Revision****Fiscal Year 2015-16****EARLY START/OTHER AGENCY COSTS**

	A	B	C
	Governor's Budget	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request (B - A)
<b>I. BUDGET ITEMS:</b>			
<b>Other Agency Costs</b>			
1. California Department of Education	\$14,600,000	\$14,600,000	\$0
a. Local Education Agencies	14,245,000	14,245,000	0
b. Support	355,000	355,000	0
2. System Requirements	1,850,000	1,850,000	0
3. Family Resource Centers	2,659,000	2,659,000	0
4. Other Agency Costs (Items 1 thru 3)	\$19,109,000	\$19,109,000	\$0
<b>II. FUND SOURCES:</b>			
<b>A. Reimbursements</b>			
1. Race to the Top	\$143,000	\$143,000	\$0
<b>B. Federal Funds</b>			
1. Early Start/Part C Grant	\$19,109,000	\$19,109,000	\$0
<b>C. Grand Total</b>	<b>\$19,252,000</b>	<b>\$19,252,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

## Comparison of Governor's Budget to May Revision

Fiscal Year 2016-17

## EARLY START/OTHER AGENCY COSTS

A	B	C
Governor's Budget	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Request (B - A)

## I. BUDGET ITEMS:

## Other Agency Costs

1. California Department of Education	\$14,600,000	\$14,600,000	\$0
a. Local Education Agencies	14,245,000	14,245,000	0
b. Support	355,000	355,000	0
2. System Requirements	1,850,000	1,850,000	0
3. Family Resource Centers	2,659,000	2,659,000	0
4. Other Agency Costs (Items 1 thru 3)	\$19,109,000	\$19,109,000	\$0

## II. FUND SOURCES:

## A. Reimbursements

1. Race to the Top	\$0	\$0	\$0
--------------------	-----	-----	-----

## B. Federal Funds

1. Early Start/Part C Grant	\$19,109,000	\$19,109,000	\$0
-----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----

## C. Grand Total

\$19,109,000	\$19,109,000	\$0
--------------	--------------	-----



## Table of Contents

### SECTION B: EXECUTIVE HIGHLIGHTS

FY 2015-16 .....	B-1
FY 2016-17 .....	B-6



## EXECUTIVE HIGHLIGHTS

### Overview

This document provides a brief, high-level summary of the most noteworthy changes to the 2016 May Revision for the Department of Developmental Services (DDS). The items listed in this document represent significant policy changes and/or substantial changes to estimated dollars compared to the proposed 2016-17 Governor's Budget. A more complete presentation of all budget proposals may be found in the 2016 May Revision (<http://www.dds.ca.gov/Budget/Home.cfm>).

## GENERAL BUDGET OVERVIEW

### Fiscal Year 2015-16

#### Costs and Fund Sources

The Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 updated regional center budget includes \$5.2 billion Total Funds (TF) (\$3.0 billion General Fund [GF]), which is a net decrease of \$47 million (-\$24.1 million GF) from the Governor's Budget, or -0.89 percent. The decrease is the result of a projected \$47 million reduction in Purchase of Service (POS) Policy expenditures slightly offset by an increase in Operations costs.

<b>Fiscal Year 2015-16</b> <b>Costs and Fund Sources</b> <i>(in thousands)</i>			
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>Updated 2016-16</b>	<b>Request</b>
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$5,273,588</b>	<b>\$5,226,588</b>	<b>-\$47,000</b>
Operations	620,137	620,165	28
Purchase of Services	4,632,196	4,585,168	-47,028
Early Start - Other Agency Costs	19,252	19,252	0
Early Start Family Resource Services	2,003	2,003	0
<b>Fund Sources</b>	<b>\$5,273,588</b>	<b>\$5,226,588</b>	<b>-\$47,000</b>
General Fund (GF)	3,067,786	3,043,845	-23,941
<i>GF Match</i>	1,911,527	1,889,656	(21,871)
<i>GF Other</i>	1,156,259	1,154,189	-2,070
Reimbursements	2,150,825	2,127,766	-23,059
Program Development Fund	2,733	2,733	0
Developmental Disabilities Services Account	150	150	0
Mental Health Services Fund	740	740	0
Federal Funds	51,354	51,354	0

Population

There is no change from the Governor's Budget for the Active or Early Start population.

	Fiscal Year 2015-16		
	Governor's Budget	Updated 2015-16	Difference
<b><u>CASELOAD</u></b>			
Active (Age 3 & Older)	254,183	254,183	0
Total Early Start (Birth through 36 Months)	36,313	36,313	0
Total Community Caseload	290,496	290,496	0

Regional Center Operations

There is a slight increase in the regional center operations budget of \$28,000 which is attributed to updated actual expenditures for ICF-DD Administration Fees.

	Fiscal Year 2015-16		
	Governor's Budget	Updated 2015-16	Request
<b><u>Operations Total</u></b>	(in thousands)		
Core Staffing	\$538,053	\$538,053	\$0
Federal Compliance	49,025	49,025	0
Projects	24,525	24,525	0
Agnews Ongoing Workload	2,946	2,946	0
Lanterman Developmental Center Closure	2,576	2,576	0
Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD) Administration Fee	1,712	1,740	28
Sonoma Development Center Closure	1,300	1,300	0
<b>Total Operations</b>	<b>\$620,137</b>	<b>\$620,165</b>	<b>\$28</b>



Purchase of Service Expenditures (POS)

The updated FY 2015-16 POS expenditures reflect a net decrease of 0.06 percent as compared to the Governor's Budget. While there is a net decrease in POS utilization and growth for FY 2015-16, the estimated expenditures are continuing to increase, but at a slower pace than projected in the Governor's Budget.

<b>Fiscal Year 2015-16</b> <b>Purchase of Services</b> <b>Caseload (Utilization and Growth)</b> <i>(in thousands)</i>				
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>Updated 2015-16</b>	<b>Change over Governor's Budget</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
Community Care Facilities	\$1,111,190	\$1,112,846	\$1,656	0.15%
Medical Facilities	19,401	19,511	110	0.57%
Day Programs	955,009	952,910	-2,099	-0.22%
Habilitation	150,942	150,597	-345	-0.23%
Transportation	282,537	283,484	947	0.34%
Support Services	1,013,853	1,012,656	-1,197	-0.12%
In-Home Respite	279,472	277,146	-2,326	-0.83%
Out of Home Respite	36,160	38,072	1,912	5.29%
Health Care	120,430	114,084	-6,346	-5.27%
Miscellaneous	490,466	495,523	5,057	1.03%
Quality Assurance Fees (QAF)	9,244	9,393	149	1.61%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,468,704</b>	<b>\$4,466,222</b>	<b>-\$2,482</b>	<b>-0.06%</b>

Policy:

The current year decrease in Policy items is due to a revised effective date for Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions, as well as updated expenditures related to AB 1522 Employment Paid Sick Days. There is also an additional decrease due to BHT Transitions, which was effective February 1, 2016. Please refer to the Policy section for further details.

<b>Fiscal Year 2015-16</b> <b>Policy</b> <i>(in thousands)</i>			
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>Updated 2016-17</b>	<b>Change over Governor's Budget</b>
<b>Purchase of Service</b>			
AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, Effective 1/1/2016	\$62,357	\$62,357	\$0
Fair Labor Standards Act, Effective 12/1/2015	32,493	25,272	-7,221
AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days, Effective 7/1/2015	27,001	19,477	-7,524
Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - BHT	-5,080	-34,881	-29,801
a. BHT Services	-5,080	-8,016	-2,936
b. BHT Transition	0	-26,865	-26,865
DC Closure - Sonoma DC	46,721	46,721	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$163,492</b>	<b>\$118,946</b>	<b>-\$44,546</b>

Reimbursements:

The FY 2015-16 Reimbursements reflect an overall decrease of \$23.1 million (1.07 percent). The majority of the decrease is attributable to a decrease in expenditures eligible for reimbursement under the HCBS Waiver.

<b>Fiscal Year 2015-16</b> <b>Reimbursements</b> <i>(in thousands)</i>			
	<b>Governor's</b>	<b>Updated</b>	
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>Request</b>
Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver	\$1,457,481	\$1,438,761	-\$18,720
HCBS Waiver Administration	10,448	10,305	-143
Medicaid Administration	12,551	12,551	0
Targeted Case Management (TCM)	157,149	155,544	-1,605
TCM Administration	4,952	5,100	148
Title XX Block Grant	213,421	213,421	0
(1) Social Services	136,264	136,264	0
(2) Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	77,157	77,157	0
ICF-DD	57,072	57,994	922
QAF	10,100	10,263	163
1915(i) State Plan Amendment (SPA)	193,279	190,201	-3,078
Money Follows the Person	9,411	8,076	-1,335
Race to the Top	143	143	0
Early Periodic Screening Diagnostic and Treatment (EPSDT)	24,818	25,407	589
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,150,825</b>	<b>\$2,127,766</b>	<b>-\$23,059</b>

**FY 2016-17****Costs and Fund Sources**

The FY 2016-17 May Revision includes \$6.1 billion TF (\$3.6 billion GF); a net increase of \$327 million (5.66 percent) from the Governor's Budget. The following tables reflect caseload changes separately from Policy changes.

<b>Fiscal Year 2016-17</b> <b>Costs and Fund Sources</b> <i>(in thousands)</i>			
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>Request</b>
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$5,774,088</b>	<b>\$6,101,073</b>	<b>\$326,985</b>
Operations	663,542	728,546	65,004
Purchase of Services	5,089,434	5,351,415	261,981
Early Start - Other Agency Costs	19,109	19,109	0
Early Start Family Resource Services	2,003	2,003	0
<b>Fund Sources</b>	<b>\$5,774,088</b>	<b>\$6,101,073</b>	<b>\$326,985</b>
General Fund (GF)	3,426,912	3,632,201	205,289
<i>GF Match</i>	2,051,878	2,162,716	110,838
<i>GF Other</i>	1,375,034	1,469,485	94,451
Reimbursements	2,292,395	2,401,920	109,525
Program Development Fund	2,537	2,537	0
Developmental Disabilities Services Account	150	150	0
Mental Health Services Fund	740	740	0
Federal Funds	51,354	51,354	0
Behavioral Health Treatment - Fee-for-Service	0	12,171	12,171

**Population**

As of January 31, 2017, the FY 2016-17 community population is estimated to increase by 191 consumers (0.06 percent) over the projected Governor's Budget population.

	Fiscal Year 2016-17		
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>Request</b>
<b><u>CASELOAD</u></b>			
Active (Age 3 & Older)	264,526	264,679	153
Early Start (Birth through 2 Years)	37,893	37,931	38
Total Community Caseload	302,419	302,610	191

Regional Center Operations

There is an overall increase of \$900,000 in FY 2016-17 over the Governor's Budget. The increase reflects updated caseload slightly offset by a decrease in Projects contract expenditures.

	Fiscal Year 2016-17		
	Governor's Budget	2016-17	Request
	(in thousands)		
<b><u>Caseload</u></b>			
Core Staffing	\$557,575	\$558,778	\$1,203
Federal Compliance	49,592	49,592	0
Projects	25,107	24,776	-331
Agnews Ongoing Workload	2,946	2,946	0
Lanterman Developmental Center Closure	2,576	2,576	0
ICF-DD Administration Fee	1,712	1,740	28
Total Caseload	\$639,508	\$640,408	\$900
<b><u>DC Closure</u></b>	\$5,434	\$5,434	\$0
a. Sonoma DC	\$3,616	\$3,616	\$0
b. Fairview DC	\$1,212	\$1,212	\$0
c. Porterville DC	\$606	\$606	\$0
<b>Total Operations</b>	<b>\$644,942</b>	<b>\$645,842</b>	<b>\$900</b>

Purchase of Service Expenditures (POS)

The FY 2016-17 POS caseload expenditures reflect a net increase \$6.7 million (-\$8.6 million GF) over the Governor's Budget. The net overall increase is due to a 0.83 percent increase in Community Care Facilities, a 2.0 percent increase in Miscellaneous, and a 0.91 percent decrease in Day Programs. In total, POS caseload expenditures continue to increase but at a slower pace than previously projected in the 2016-17 Governor's Budget. There is no change to DC Closure expenditures.

<b>Fiscal Year 2016-17</b> <b>Purchase of Services</b> <b>Caseload (Utilization and Growth)</b> <i>(in thousands)</i>				
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>Change over Enacted Budget</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
Community Care Facilities	\$1,165,522	\$1,175,185	\$9,663	0.83%
Medical Facilities	20,276	19,603	-673	-3.32%
Day Programs	1,000,649	991,579	-9,070	-0.91%
Habilitation	151,640	151,403	-237	-0.16%
Transportation	299,536	301,149	1,613	0.54%
Support Services	1,101,415	1,101,349	-66	-0.01%
In-Home Respite	308,587	307,541	-1,046	-0.39%
Out of Home Respite	35,056	36,144	1,088	3.10%
Health Care	133,289	128,331	-4,958	-3.72%
Miscellaneous	501,060	511,292	10,232	2.04%
QAF	9,244	9,393	149	1.61%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,726,274</b>	<b>\$4,732,969</b>	<b>\$6,695</b>	<b>0.14%</b>
<b>DC Closure</b>				
a. Sonoma DC	\$20,884	\$20,884	0	
b. Fairview DC	28,461	28,461	0	
c. Porterville DC	24,013	24,013	0	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$73,358</b>	<b>\$73,358</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL PURCHASE OF SERVICE</b>				
	<b>\$4,799,632</b>	<b>\$4,806,327</b>	<b>\$6,695</b>	<b>0.14%</b>

Policy

Please refer to the Policy and Impacts from Other Departments Methodology pages for detailed information.

<b>Fiscal Year 2016-17</b>			
<b>Policy</b>			
<i>(in thousands)</i>			
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>Updated 2016-17</b>	<b>Change over Governor's Budget</b>
<b>Operations</b>			
Improve Service Coordinator Caseload Ratios	\$17,000	\$17,000	\$0
Compliance with HCBS Regulations	1,600	1,600	0
Regional Center Operations Increases - ABX2 1	0	56,600	56,600
Resources to Implement ABX2 1	0	7,504	7,504
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$18,600</b>	<b>\$82,704</b>	<b>\$64,104</b>
	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>Updated 2016-17</b>	<b>Change over Governor's Budget</b>
<b>Purchase of Service</b>			
AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, Effective 1/1/2016	\$124,714	\$124,714	\$0
Fair Labor Standards Act, Effective 12/1/2015	86,648	50,919	-35,729
AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days, Effective 7/1/2015	27,001	20,684	-6,317
Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - BHT	-9,561	-150,074	-140,513
a. BHT Services	-9,561	-8,857	704
b. BHT Transition	0	-141,217	-141,217
DC Closure	73,358	73,358	0
a. Sonoma DC	20,884	20,884	0
b. Fairview DC	28,461	28,461	0
c. Porterville DC	24,013	24,013	0
Alternative Residential Model - 4-Bed Rate Model	46,000	46,000	0
Compliance with HCBS Regulations	15,000	15,000	0
Community Based Services Increases ABX2 1	0	416,600	416,600
SB 3 Minimum Wage Increase, Effective January 1, 2017	0	21,245	21,245
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$363,160</b>	<b>\$618,446</b>	<b>\$255,286</b>
<b>TOTAL POLICY</b>	<b>\$381,760</b>	<b>\$701,150</b>	<b>\$319,390</b>

## Policy – Operations

ABX2 – 1, Chapter 3, Statutes of 2016 provided \$45.6 million TF (\$31.1 million GF) for regional center staffing, benefits, and administrative expenses, plus \$11 million GF for regional centers to implement plans for promoting equity in the POS for individuals with developmental disabilities. In addition to the amounts appropriated by ABX2 1, the Department requests \$7.5 million TF (\$6.0 million GF) to provide resources for regional centers to oversee implementation of recommendations and plans to reduce disparities in the provision of services to underserved populations, to lead competitive integrated employment activities at the local level, and for the Department to contract for a rate study that addresses the sustainability, quality, and transparency of community-based services for individuals with developmental disabilities.

## Policy – POS

There is a net increase of \$255.3 million TF (\$164.2 million GF) in Policy POS expenditures as follows:

- Community Based Services (ABX2 1) – Reflects an increase of \$416.6 million TF (\$244.4 million GF) for regional centers to increase salaries of direct care staff and rates and administrative expenses paid to community-based service providers.
- SB 3 – Minimum Wage Increase – Effective January 1, 2017 the minimum wage will increase from \$10 per hour to \$10.50. The 6 month impact in Budget Year is \$21.2 million TF (\$12.0 million GF).
- AB 1522 Employment – Paid Sick Days – A decrease of \$6.3 million TF (-\$3.6 million GF) to reflect updated actual expenditures through November 2015.
- Fair Labor Standards Act - A decrease of \$35.7 million TF (-\$19.3 million GF) to reflect refined actual expenditures through November 2015.
- BHT – Transitions – Effective February 1, 2016 BHT services are now covered by Medi-Cal. The Department, in collaboration with DHCS, developed a transition plan for all Managed Care Plan (MCP) consumers under the age of 21 with an Autism Spectrum Disorder to transition to the DHCS. Once the transition is complete, the Department estimates there will be a -\$141.2 million TF (-\$69.7 million GF) decrease in eligible expenditures. While 11,800 MCP consumers will transition to DHCS' responsibility, 1,300 BHT – FFS consumers will continue to be funded through DDS with costs fully reimbursed by DHCS.
- BHT – Services – Updated caseload and actual expenditures reflect \$704,000 less savings (\$352,000 GF) than assumed in the Governor's Budget.



Reimbursements:

The FY 2016-17 Reimbursements will increase by \$121.7 million, (5.31 percent), largely driven by an increase in expenditures that are eligible for FFP under the HCBS Waiver. Other increases include \$12.4 million for Targeted Case Management (TCM) services, \$10.2 million in 1915(i) SPA funds, and the inclusion of the BHT-FFS Reimbursement from DHCS.

<b>Fiscal Year 2016-17</b> <b>Reimbursements</b> <i>(in thousands)</i>			
	<b>Governor's</b>	<b>Updated</b>	
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>Request</b>
HCBS Waiver	\$1,574,286	\$1,658,573	\$84,287
HCBS Waiver Administration	11,279	12,137	858
Medicaid Administration	12,551	13,259	708
TCM	166,385	178,791	12,406
TCM Administration	4,952	6,286	1,334
Title XX Block Grant	213,421	213,421	0
(1) Social Services	136,264	136,264	0
(2) Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	77,157	77,157	0
ICF-DD	57,072	57,994	922
QAF	10,100	10,263	163
1915(i) SPA	205,086	215,278	10,192
Money Follows the Person	11,353	9,638	-1,715
EPSDT	25,910	26,280	370
BHT-FFS Reimbursement from DHCS	0	12,171	12,171
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,292,395</b>	<b>\$2,414,091</b>	<b>\$121,696</b>



## Table of Contents

### SECTION C: FUTURE FISCAL ISSUES/MAJOR ASSUMPTIONS

New Major Assumptions.....	C-1
Revised Major Assumptions.....	C-2
Future Fiscal Issues .....	C-3



**FUTURE FISCAL ISSUES, NEW AND REVISED MAJOR ASSUMPTIONS****New Major Assumption****Special Extraordinary Session on Health Care**

On February 29, 2016, both houses of the Legislature approved the managed care organization tax reform and the developmental services funding bill, Assembly Bill (AB)X2 1 (Chapter 3, Statutes of 2016), which the Governor signed on March 1, 2016. The bill contains an appropriation of \$287 million General Fund (GF) (and authorizes matching funds for \$473.2 million total funds) to increase salaries of direct care community provider staff, provide rate increases for targeted service categories, and fund administrative expenses of community providers. In addition, the funding provides for increases in RC salaries, benefits, administrative expenses and funding to implement plans for improving equity in the purchase of developmental services for underserved populations. ABX2 1 also provides funding to improve competitive integrative employment outcomes for individuals with developmental disabilities. The bill requires the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) to consult with stakeholders through the developmental services task force process and develop a rate study to be submitted to the appropriate fiscal and policy committees of the Legislature by March 2019. To implement the new requirements of ABX2 1, the Department has also submitted a May Revision Budget Change Proposal for the associated headquarters resources.

The Department is proposing Trailer Bill Language (TBL) to amend portions of ABX2 1 to include out-of-home respite in the 5% Respite rate increase and to clarify eligibility for competitive integrated employment placement incentives.

**Senate Bill (SB) 3, Minimum Wage Increase Effective January 1, 2017:**

SB 3 provides for a series of scheduled increases to the state's minimum wage such that, depending on economic and budgetary conditions, the minimum wage would reach \$15.00 per hour by January 1, 2022, after which it would be indexed to inflation. The May Revision includes \$21.2 million (\$12 million GF) to implement the minimum wage increase to \$10.50 per hour effective January 1, 2017.

The Department has also proposed TBL to allow Regional Centers (RCs) to negotiate rates to reflect the minimum wage increase.

## **Revised Major Assumptions Regional Centers**

### **Impacts from Other Departments: Department of Social Services Cost-of-Living Increase to State Supplementary Payment**

For several years DDS has provided a supplemental payment to consumers in independent or semi-independent living arrangements to supplement prior year reductions in the State Supplementary Payment (SSP) portion of the Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment (SSI/SSP) grant. The purpose of the DDS supplemental payment is to ensure that consumers are able to maintain their independent/semi-independent living arrangements. Effective January 1, 2017 the Department of Social Services (DSS) will provide a one-time, on-going cost-of-living adjustment to the SSP portion of the grant. The amount provided by DSS will be deducted from the Department's supplemental payment to these individuals. The DDS May Revision budget has been reduced by \$1.9 million GF to reflect this adjustment.

### **Impacts from Other Departments: Department of Health Care Services-Behavioral Health Treatment Services under Medi-Cal**

SB 870, Chapter 40, Statutes of 2014, added Welfare and Institution Code Section 14132.56, to direct the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) to implement Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT) services to the extent it is required by the federal government to be covered by Medi-Cal for individuals under the age of 21.

The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Service (CMS) approved the State Plan Amendment on January 21, 2016, with a retroactive effective date of July 7, 2014. The policy change directly impacts DDS in that approximately 13,100 individuals currently receiving behavior intervention services through the RCs may be eligible to receive these services under the new Medi-Cal benefit. All individuals receiving BHT services through the RCs on September 14, 2014 continued to receive those services through the RCs until the responsibility for the provision of BHT services transitioned to Medi-Cal beginning in February 2016.

The transition for individuals with fee-for-service Medi-Cal occurred on February 1, 2016. However, this was only an administrative transition since RCs continue to purchase BHT services as they do now for these consumers. Currently DDS and DHCS are developing an Inter-Agency Agreement to allow DHCS to fully reimburse the Department for paying the RCs for their BHT expenditures.

## **Future Fiscal Issues Regional Centers**

### **Self-Determination**

SB 468, Chapter 683, Statutes of 2013, required DDS to implement a statewide Self-Determination Program (SDP), subject to approval of federal funding. DDS submitted an application for federal funding to CMS on December 31, 2014. The SDP will allow regional center consumers and their families more freedom, control, and responsibility in choosing services and supports to help meet the objectives in their individual program plans. Participation is limited to 2,500 individuals in the first 3 years of the SDP, including approximately 140 participants in the current State-only funded self-determination pilot projects. To ensure the required cost neutrality of the SDP, SB 468 requires that GF savings be used to offset administrative costs to DDS, including the required criminal background checks of nonvended providers of SDP services and supports. Any remaining funds can be used to offset regional center costs to implement the SDP.

In response to changes requested by the CMS, DDS formally resubmitted the Home and Community Based Services Waiver (HCBS) application on September 29, 2015. In a December 11, 2015 letter, CMS indicated that additional information and clarification was needed before the Waiver could be approved. This request for additional information is typical in response to applications for Medicaid funding.

The Budget Bill for Fiscal Year (FY) 2016-17 includes the following provisional language to administer the SDP once federal approval has been received:

*X. The Department of Finance may authorize a transfer of up to \$2,800,000 to this item from Item 4300-101-0001 in order to effectively administer the Self-Determination Program. The Director of Finance shall notify the Joint Legislative Budget Committee of the transfer, including the amount transferred, how the amount transferred was determined, and how the amount transferred will be utilized not less than 30 days before the effective date of the approval.*

### **Enhanced Behavioral Supports Homes and Crisis Homes**

Enhanced Behavioral Supports Homes, which are a new model of residential care that provide services to consumers with more intensive behavioral needs, are expected to begin operation in FY 2016-17. Currently, there are 20 homes in development throughout California, with approximately ten of these homes opening in FY 2016-17, and another 20 estimated to be approved for funding in FY 2016-17. While many individuals will transition into these homes from Developmental Centers, others will transition out of locked Mental Health Rehabilitation Centers, such as College Hospital. The rate structure has been developed in such a way that supports can be

layered while being flexible, and also account for enhanced staffing requirements. The rate structures, within the emergency regulations, became effective February 5, 2016.

The Department is developing regulations for Community Crisis Homes, which are an additional new model of care that is needed to serve consumers who go into mental health crisis while living in the community. There are currently six homes in development throughout California. Due to the nature of services provided in these homes, the new rates for Community Crisis Homes will be significantly higher than other residential models. As these new models of care are opened DDS will evaluate the cost impact for possible future budget augmentations.

### **Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services Final Regulations for Home and Community-Based Services**

In early 2014, CMS published final regulations affecting 1915(c) Waiver programs, 1915(i) State Plan programs, and 1915(k) Community First Choice State Plans for HCBS provided through Medicaid. The purpose of the regulations is to ensure that individuals receive HCBS in settings that are integrated and support full access to the greater community, including opportunities to seek employment and work in competitive and integrated settings, engage in community life, control personal resources, and receive services in the community to the same degree as individuals who do not receive HCBS. The regulations also aim to ensure that individuals have a free choice of where they live and who provides services to them, and that individual rights and freedoms are not restricted, among other provisions. The CMS has moved away from defining HCBS settings based on specific locations, geography, or physical characteristics, to defining them by the nature and quality of the individual's experiences.

In California, there are currently eight 1915(c) Waiver programs and two 1915(i) State Plan programs impacted by the regulations, as overseen by DHCS which is the single state agency for Medicaid. DDS administers one 1915(c) Waiver (the HCBS Waiver for Persons with Developmental Disabilities) and the two 1915(i) State Plan programs. These programs provide HCBS to approximately 130,000 consumers. Because the DDS programs only use HCBS eligibility for identification and billing purposes, providers are not separately identified for participation in these programs. Therefore, all providers that could potentially be utilized for HCBS must meet the new requirements, which could impact residential and non-residential services across the State. Compliance with these federal regulations is necessary by March 17, 2019 to maintain HCBS funding (estimated at \$1.8 billion for DDS in FY 2016-17).

On August 14, 2015, DHCS re-submitted the Statewide Transition Plan for CMS approval that describes at a high level California's overall commitment to, and plan for achieving compliance on or before March 17, 2019. In a November 16, 2015 letter, CMS responded indicating more information and further modifications were necessary before the plan could be approved. Concurrent with the development of the Statewide Transition Plan, DDS is engaged in the multi-year process of implementing the federal



regulations. Under the framework of the Statewide Transition Plan, DDS has organized a comprehensive stakeholder process to guide and develop the activities needed to achieve compliance. To enable DDS to complete some of the required activities, the proposed Governor's Budget for FY 2016-17 includes the following:

- \$1.6 million (\$900,000 GF) for RC staffing to assist with conducting individual provider assessments and coordinating other required activities. Additionally, the DDS Headquarters proposed budget includes \$483,000 (\$330,000 GF) for provider assessment and State level coordination activities.
- \$15 million (\$11 million GF) to enable service providers to make necessary modifications to comply with the federal regulations. This funding would be distributed to service providers upon approval of modification plans submitted to the RC and DDS.
- BBL to require RCs to report annually to DDS the number of providers receiving these funds.
- TBL that gives DDS authority to implement the federal regulations by policy directive until such time that new State statute and/or regulations are promulgated.



## Table of Contents

### SECTION D: POPULATION

FY 2015-16 .....	D-1
FY 2016-17 .....	D-2
FY 2015-16 & FY 2016-17 .....	D-3
Active Status (Age 3 & Over) Population Graph.....	D-4
Early Start (Birth through 36 Months) Population Graph .....	D-5
Community Population Bar Chart .....	D-6



## Population

### Fiscal Year 2015-16

<i>Estimated Population as of 1/31/16</i>				
	<i>GOVERNOR'S BUDGET</i>	<i>MAY REVISION</i>	<i>Change</i>	<i>Percent Change</i>
A. Active Status (Age 3 & Older)	254,183	254,183	0	0.00%
B. Total Early Start (Birth through 35 Months)	36,313	36,313	0	0.00%
<b>C. Total Community Population</b>	<b>290,496</b>	<b>290,496</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
D. Developmental Center (DC) Average Population	1,026	1,026	0	0.00%
E. On Leave	-15	-15	0	0.00%
<b>F. Total Average In-Center DC Population</b>	<b>1,011</b>	<b>1,011</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>G. Total Regional Center Population (C + F)</b>	<b>291,507</b>	<b>291,507</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>

## Population

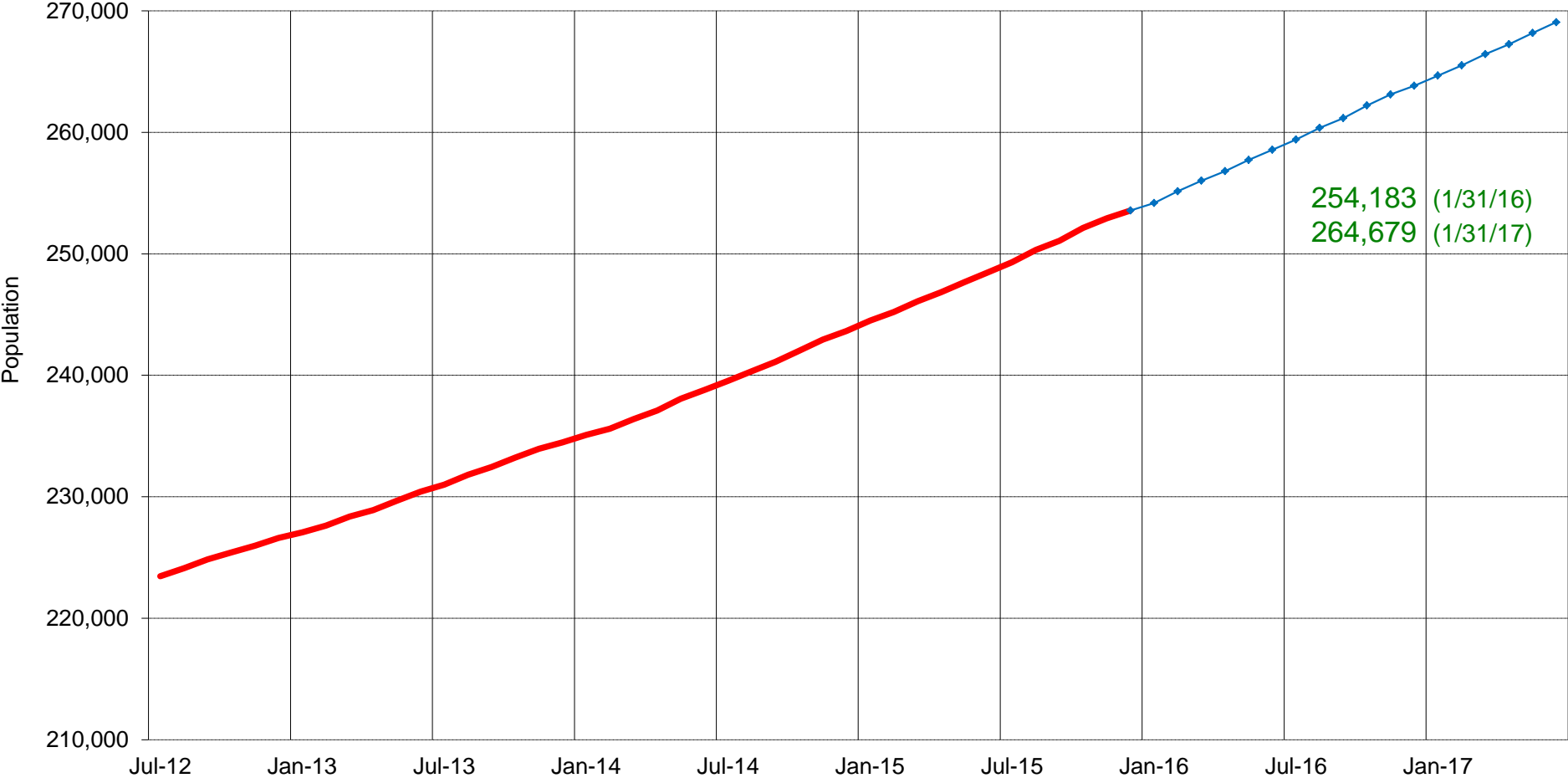
### Fiscal Year 2016-17

<i>Estimated Population as of 1/31/17</i>				
	<i>GOVERNOR'S BUDGET</i>	<i>MAY REVISION</i>	<i>Change</i>	<i>Percent Change</i>
A. Active Status (Age 3 & Older)	264,526	264,679	153	0.06%
B. Total Early Start (Birth through 35 Months)	37,893	37,931	38	0.10%
<b>C. Total Community Population</b>	<b>302,419</b>	<b>302,610</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>0.06%</b>
D. Developmental Center (DC) Average Population	862	862	0	0.00%
E. On Leave	-15	-15	0	0.00%
<b>F. Total Average In-Center DC Population</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>G. Total Regional Center Population (C + F)</b>	<b>303,266</b>	<b>303,457</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>0.06%</b>

**Population***Fiscal Year 2015-16 vs. Fiscal Year 2016-17*

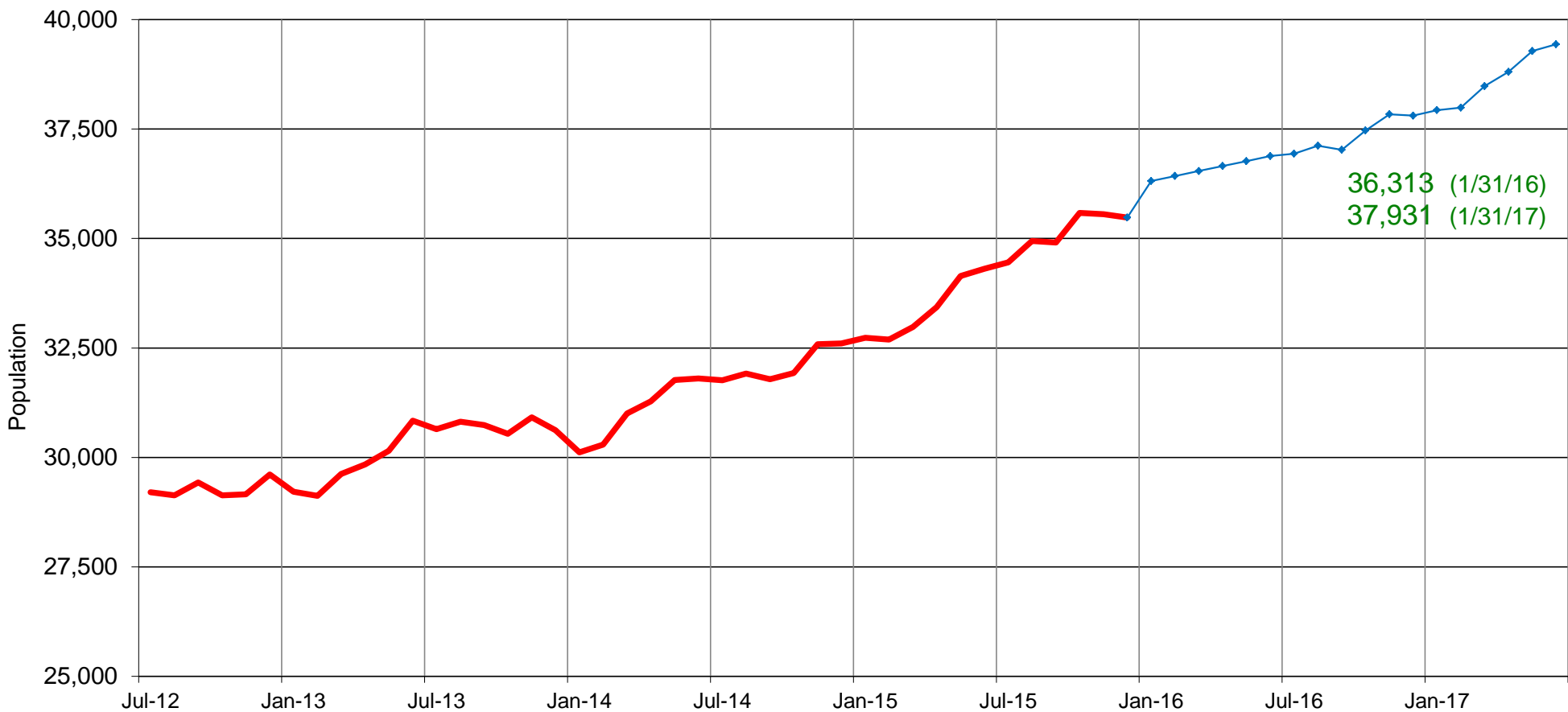
	<b>Fiscal Year 2015-16</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2016-17</b>		
	<i>Estimated Population as of 1/31/16</i>	<i>Estimated Population as of 1/31/17</i>	<i>Annual Change</i>	<i>Percent Annual Change</i>
A. Active Status (Age 3 & Older)	254,183	264,679	10,496	4.13%
B. Total Early Start (Birth through 35 Months)	36,313	37,931	1,618	4.46%
<b>C. Total Community Population</b>	<b>290,496</b>	<b>302,610</b>	<b>12,114</b>	<b>4.17%</b>
D. Developmental Center (DC) Average Population	1,026	862	-164	-15.98%
E. On Leave	-15	-15	0	0%
<b>F. Total Average In-Center DC Population</b>	<b>1,011</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>-164</b>	<b>-16.22%</b>
<b>G. Total Regional Center Caseload (C + F)</b>	<b>291,507</b>	<b>303,457</b>	<b>11,950</b>	<b>4.10%</b>

Active Status Population  
(Age 3 & Older)  
Client Master File Trend Analysis



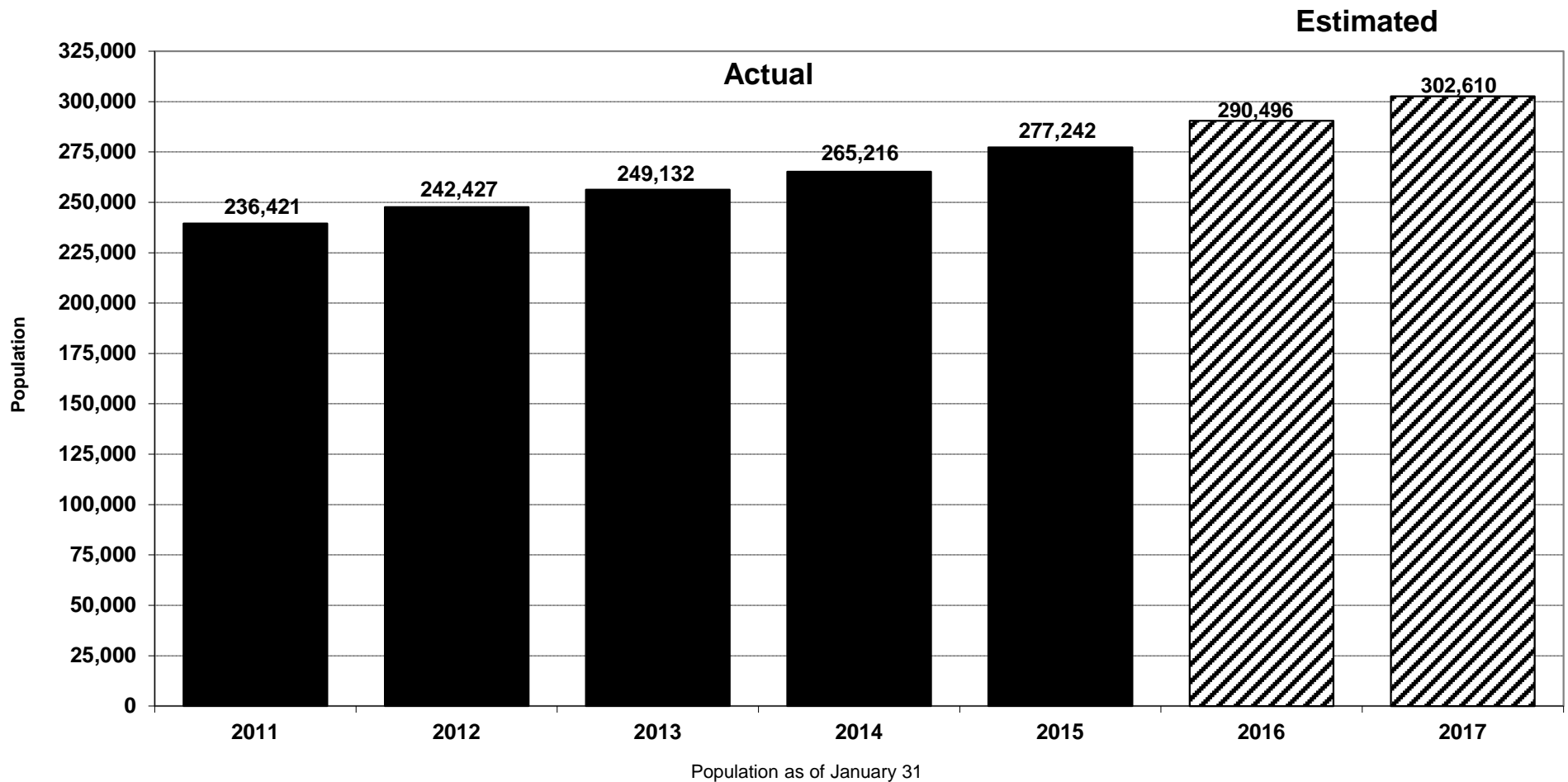


**Early Start**  
(Birth through 35 Months)  
**Client Master File Trend Analysis**



# Community Population

(Active Status, Early Start, and Prevention )



\*The Prevention Program ended on June 30, 2012

## Table of Contents

### SECTION E: ESTIMATE METHODOLOGIES

#### *OPERATIONS*

FY 2015-16 Summary .....	E-1
FY 2016-17 Summary .....	E-2
Staffing .....	E-3
Agnews Ongoing Workload .....	E-16
Lanterman Development Center Closure/Ongoing Workload .....	E-18
Federal Compliance .....	E-19
Compliance with HCBS Waiver Requirements.....	E-22
Increase in Case Managers to Meet Federal Audit Requirements .....	E-23
Projects .....	E-25

#### *INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES – DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED*

<i>ADMINISTRATIVE FEES</i> .....	E-32
----------------------------------	------



**Operations****POPULATION AND OPERATIONS SUMMARY**  
**Comparison of Governor's Budget to 2016 May Revision**  
**Fiscal Year 2015-16**

	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>May Revision</b>	<b>Request</b>
<b>POPULATION</b>			
Active Status (Age 3 & Older)	254,183	254,183	0
Early Start (Birth through 36 Months)	36,313	36,313	0
Total Population	290,496	290,496	0
<b>OPERATIONS</b>			
<b>I. STAFFING</b>			
A. Core Staffing	\$562,094,000	\$562,094,000	\$0
B. Enhanced Caseload Ratio 1:45 for Two Years	344,000	344,000	0
C. Community Placement Plan	15,265,000	15,265,000	0
D. Staffing for Collection of FFP for Contracted Services	2,228,000	2,228,000	0
E. Less: Intake and Assessment (2003-04)	-4,465,000	-4,465,000	0
F. Less: Unallocated Reduction (2001-02)	-10,559,000	-10,559,000	0
G. Less: Cost Containment (2004-05)	-5,968,000	-5,968,000	0
H. Less: Savings Target (2009-10)	-12,000,000	-12,000,000	0
I. Less: Cost Containment (2011-12)	-3,486,000	-3,486,000	0
J. Less: Unallocated Reduction (2011-12)	-5,400,000	-5,400,000	0
<b>K. Total Staffing</b>	<b>\$538,053,000</b>	<b>\$538,053,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>II. A. Agnews Ongoing Workload</b>			
	2,946,000	2,946,000	0
<b>B. Lanterman Development Center Closure</b>			
	2,576,000	2,576,000	0
<b>C. Total Developmental Centers Closure</b>	<b>\$5,522,000</b>	<b>\$5,522,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>III. FEDERAL COMPLIANCE</b>			
A. HCBS Waiver	21,135,000	21,135,000	0
B. Compliance with HCBS Waiver Requirements	9,200,000	9,200,000	0
C. Case Managers to Meet HCBS Waiver Requirements	13,104,000	13,104,000	0
D. Targeted Case Management	4,129,000	4,129,000	0
E. Nursing Home Reform/Pre-Admission Screening and Resident Review	473,000	473,000	0
F. Federal Medicaid Requirement for RC HCBS Services	984,000	984,000	0
<b>G. Total Federal Compliance</b>	<b>\$49,025,000</b>	<b>\$49,025,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>IV. PROJECTS</b>			
A. Information Technology Costs:	\$3,417,000	\$3,417,000	\$0
1. <i>Regional Center Application Support</i>	2,317,000	2,317,000	0
2. <i>Data Processing</i>	1,100,000	1,100,000	0
B. Clients' Rights Advocacy Contract	6,786,000	6,786,000	0
C. Quality Assessment Contract	3,129,000	3,129,000	0
D. Direct Support Professional Training	2,787,000	2,787,000	0
E. Office of Administrative Hearings Contract	2,900,000	2,900,000	0
F. Wellness Projects	100,000	100,000	0
G. Foster Grandparent / Senior Companion Programs	2,518,000	2,518,000	0
H. Special Incident Reporting/Risk Assessment Contract	838,000	838,000	0
I. Increased Access to Mental Health Services	740,000	740,000	0
J. Sherry S. Court Case / Los Angeles County Hops	211,000	211,000	0
K. Enhancing FFP, Phase II, Proposal C, Consultant	500,000	500,000	0
L. University Enterprises, Inc.	123,000	123,000	0
M. Affordable Housing	94,000	94,000	0
N. Review of SB 1175 Housing Proposals	150,000	150,000	0
O. Denti-Cal Infrastructure for RC Dental Services	232,000	232,000	0
<b>P. Total Projects</b>	<b>\$24,525,000</b>	<b>\$24,525,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>V. Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled Administrative Fees</b>	<b>\$1,712,000</b>	<b>\$1,740,000</b>	<b>\$28,000</b>
<b>VI. DC Closure</b>	<b>\$1,300,000</b>	<b>\$1,300,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>VII. GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$620,137,000</b>	<b>\$620,165,000</b>	<b>\$28,000</b>

**Operations**

**POPULATION AND OPERATIONS SUMMARY**  
**Comparison of Governor's Budget to 2016 May Revision**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-17**

	<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>May Revision</b>	<b>Request</b>
<b>POPULATION</b>			
Active Status (Age 3 & Older)	264,526	264,679	153
Early Start (Birth through 36 Months)	37,893	37,931	38
Total Population	302,419	302,610	191
<b>OPERATIONS</b>			
<b>I. STAFFING</b>			
A. Core Staffing	\$581,616,000	\$582,819,000	\$1,203,000
B. Enhanced Caseload Ratio 1:45 for Two Years	344,000	344,000	0
C. Community Placement Plan	15,265,000	15,265,000	0
D. Staffing for Collection of FFP for Contracted Services	2,228,000	2,228,000	0
E. Less: Intake and Assessment (2003-04)	-4,465,000	-4,465,000	0
F. Less: Unallocated Reduction (2001-02)	-10,559,000	-10,559,000	0
G. Less: Cost Containment (2004-05)	-5,968,000	-5,968,000	0
H. Less: Savings Target (2009-10)	-12,000,000	-12,000,000	0
I. Less: Cost Containment (2011-12)	-3,486,000	-3,486,000	0
J. Less: Unallocated Reduction (2011-12)	-5,400,000	-5,400,000	0
<b>K. Total Staffing</b>	<b>\$557,575,000</b>	<b>\$558,778,000</b>	<b>\$1,203,000</b>
<b>II. A. Agnews Ongoing Workload</b>			
	\$2,946,000	\$2,946,000	\$0
<b>B. Lanterman Development Center Closure</b>			
	2,576,000	2,576,000	0
<b>C. Total Developmental Centers Closure</b>	<b>\$5,522,000</b>	<b>\$5,522,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>III. FEDERAL COMPLIANCE</b>			
A. HCBS Waiver	\$21,135,000	\$21,135,000	\$0
B. Compliance with HCBS Waiver Requirements	9,200,000	9,200,000	0
C. Case Managers to Meet HCBS Waiver Requirements	13,671,000	13,671,000	0
D. Targeted Case Management	4,129,000	4,129,000	0
E. Nursing Home Reform/Pre-Admission Screening and Resident Review	473,000	473,000	0
F. Federal Medicaid Requirement for RC HCBS Services	984,000	984,000	0
<b>G. Total Federal Compliance</b>	<b>\$49,592,000</b>	<b>\$49,592,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>IV. PROJECTS</b>			
A. Information Technology Costs:	\$3,417,000	\$3,417,000	\$0
1. <i>Regional Center Application Support</i>	2,317,000	2,317,000	0
2. <i>Data Processing</i>	1,100,000	1,100,000	0
B. Clients' Rights Advocacy Contract	7,078,000	6,494,000	-584,000
C. Quality Assessment Contract	3,129,000	3,221,000	92,000
D. Direct Support Professional Training	2,787,000	2,848,000	61,000
E. Office of Administrative Hearings Contract	3,190,000	3,190,000	0
F. Wellness Projects	100,000	100,000	0
G. Foster Grandparent / Senior Companion Programs	2,518,000	2,518,000	0
H. Special Incident Reporting/Risk Assessment Contract	838,000	938,000	100,000
I. Increased Access to Mental Health Services	740,000	740,000	0
J. Sherry S. Court Case / Los Angeles County Hops	211,000	211,000	0
K. Enhancing FFP, Phase II, Proposal C, Consultant	500,000	500,000	0
L. University Enterprises, Inc.	123,000	123,000	0
M. Affordable Housing	94,000	94,000	0
N. Review of SB 1175 Housing Proposals	150,000	150,000	0
O. Denti-Cal Infrastructure for RC Dental Services	232,000	232,000	0
<b>P. Total Projects</b>	<b>\$25,107,000</b>	<b>\$24,776,000</b>	<b>-\$331,000</b>
<b>V. Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled Administrative Fees</b>	<b>\$1,712,000</b>	<b>\$1,740,000</b>	<b>\$28,000</b>
<b>VI. DC Closure</b>	<b>\$5,434,000</b>	<b>\$5,434,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>VII. GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$644,942,000</b>	<b>\$645,842,000</b>	<b>\$900,000</b>

## Staffing

## DESCRIPTION:

Staffing includes personal services and operating expenses for Core Staffing, and Community Placement Plan (CPP), and Placement Continuation staff.

## ASSUMPTIONS:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• Population.							
• <b>Population Projections:</b> (See Section D, Population, for detail)							
• Active Status (Age 3 and Over)	254,183	254,183	0	264,526	264,679	10,496	153
• Early Start (Birth through 36 Months)	36,313	36,313	0	37,893	37,931	1,618	38
Subtotal	290,496	290,496	0	302,419	302,610	12,114	191
• Total Average In Center Developmental Center (DC) Population	1,011	1,011	0	847	847	-164	0
Total Population	291,507	291,507	0	303,266	303,457	11,950	191
Informational:							
• Community Care Facility Consumers (including Placement Continuation)	25,202	25,202	0	25,243	25,243	41	0
• Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver-Enrolled Consumers	118,984	118,984	0	124,186	124,187	5,202	0
• Early Start (with Assessment)	40,982	40,982	0	42,862	43,163	2,181	301
• Placement Continuation Consumers	191	191	0	202	202	11	0
• Intake cases per month	7,055	7,055	0	7,196	7,196	141	0
• Vendors	44,158	44,158	0	44,158	44,158	0	0
• Mediations per year	400	400	0	400	400	0	0

## METHODOLOGY:

## CORE STAFFING

## PERSONAL SERVICES:

• <b>Direct Services and Administration:</b>	\$386,648,897	\$386,648,897	\$0	\$399,551,665	\$400,401,064	\$13,752,167	\$849,399
Governor's Budget		May Revision					
2015-16 11,017.37		2015-16 11,017.37					
2016-17: 11,376.22		2016-17 11,376.22					
See Attachment A for Core Staffing Expenditure Detail.							
See Attachment B for Core Staffing Formulas.							
• <b>Fringe Benefits:</b>	91,635,789	91,635,789	0	94,693,745	94,895,052	3,259,263	201,307
Based on 23.7% per position.							

## Staffing

## METHODOLOGY (continued):

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
● <b>Salary Savings:</b>	-\$16,063,178	-\$16,063,178	\$0	-\$16,554,450	-\$16,603,146	-\$539,968	-\$48,696 0
Client Program Coordinators: 1.0% Per Position	-2,276,107	-2,276,107	0	-2,362,010	-2,364,031	-87,924	-2,021
All Other Staff: 5.5% Per Position	-13,787,071	-13,787,071	0	-14,192,440	-14,239,115	-452,044	-46,675 0
● <b>Early Start /Part C Administrative and Clinical Support:</b>	694,000	694,000	0	694,000	694,000	0	0
Includes salaries, fringe benefits and salary savings.							
<b>TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	\$462,916,508	\$462,916,508	\$0	\$478,384,960	\$479,386,970	\$16,470,462	\$1,002,010
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>							
● <b>Operating Expenses:</b>	\$42,584,000	\$42,584,000	\$0	\$43,735,000	\$43,793,000	\$1,209,000	\$58,000
Base amount plus the following adjustments:							
Professional Positions: \$3,400 Per New Position							
Clerical Positions: \$2,400 Per New Position							
● <b>Rent:</b>	56,594,000	56,594,000	0	59,496,000	59,639,000	3,045,000	143,000
Base amount plus \$8,086 per new position							
CY: \$8,086 Per New Position							
BY: \$8,086 Per New Position							
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	\$99,178,000	\$99,178,000	\$0	\$103,231,000	\$103,432,000	\$4,254,000	\$201,000
<b>TOTAL CORE STAFFING</b>	\$562,094,000	\$562,094,000	\$0	\$581,616,000	\$582,819,000	\$20,725,000	\$1,203,000
● <b>Enhanced Caseload Ratio 1:45 for Two Years</b>	\$344,000	\$344,000	\$0	\$344,000	\$344,000	\$0	\$0
<b>CPP:</b>							
● See CPP for the methodology detail.	\$15,265,000	\$15,265,000	\$0	\$15,265,000	\$15,265,000	\$0	\$0
<b>STAFFING FOR COLLECTION OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL PARTICIPATION (FFP) FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>							
● Funding provides one Community Program Specialist I and one Account Clerk II for each Regional Center (RC). This funding will be required until the RCs have a billing system that allows the processing of vendor invoices that do not include the individual consumer data required to support HCBS Waiver billing.	\$2,228,000	\$2,228,000	\$0	\$2,228,000	\$2,228,000	\$0	\$0



**Staffing****METHODOLOGY (continued):**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>LESS INTAKE AND ASSESSMENT (2003-04)</b>	-\$4,465,000	-\$4,465,000	\$0	-\$4,465,000	-\$4,465,000	\$0	\$0
<b>LESS UNALLOCATED REDUCTION (2001-02)</b>	-10,559,000	-10,559,000	0	-10,559,000	-10,559,000	0	0
<b>LESS COST CONTAINMENT (2004-05)</b>	-5,968,000	-5,968,000	0	-5,968,000	-5,968,000	0	0
<b>LESS SAVINGS TARGET (2009-10)</b>	-12,000,000	-12,000,000	0	-12,000,000	-12,000,000	0	0
<b>LESS COST CONTAINMENT (2011-12)</b>	-3,486,000	-3,486,000	0	-3,486,000	-3,486,000	0	0
<b>LESS UNALLOCATED REDUCTION (2011-12)</b>	-5,400,000	-5,400,000	0	-5,400,000	-5,400,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>\$538,053,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$538,053,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$0</u></b>	<b><u>\$557,575,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$558,778,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$20,725,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,203,000</u></b>

**Staffing****FUNDING:**

The funding for Staffing expenditures is comprised of reimbursements from: Medicaid Administration (MA) (75% Federal Financial Participation (FFP), 25% General Fund [GF] Match), HCBS Waiver Administration (50% FFP, 50% GF Match), Targeted Case Management (TCM) (50% FFP, 50% GF Match), TCM Administration (50% FFP, 50% GF Match), and Money Follows the Person (MFP) (100% FFP). The State GF portion is that which is non-FFP.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

The increase in budget year expenditures reflects a increase in budget year RC population of 191 consumers.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$538,053,000	\$538,053,000	\$0	\$557,575,000	\$558,778,000	\$20,725,000	\$1,203,000
<b>GF</b>	\$366,646,000	\$368,246,000	\$1,600,000	\$380,175,000	\$381,657,000	\$13,411,000	\$1,482,000
<b>Reimbursements</b>	\$171,407,000	\$169,807,000	-\$1,600,000	\$177,400,000	\$177,121,000	\$7,314,000	-\$279,000

**Attachment A**  
**CORE STAFFING - CY 2015-16****Comparison of the 2015-16 Governor's Budget to the 2016 May Revision****I. CORE STAFFING FORMULA****A. PERSONAL SERVICES****1. DIRECT SERVICES****a. Clinical****(1) Intake and Assessment**

	Governor's Budget	Positions	Budgeted Salary	Cost	Difference
(a) Physician	\$11,553,748	145.75	\$79,271	\$11,553,748	\$0
(b) Psychologist	12,171,709	291.51	41,754	12,171,709	0
(c) Nurse	5,417,673	145.75	37,171	5,417,673	0
(d) Nutritionist	4,099,948	145.75	28,130	4,099,948	0

**(2) Clinical Support Teams**

(a) Physician/Psychiatrist	6,902,550	75.00	92,034	6,902,550	0
(b) Consulting Pharmacist	4,533,750	75.00	60,450	4,533,750	0
(c) Behavioral Psychologist	4,122,900	75.00	54,972	4,122,900	0
(d) Nurse	3,785,850	75.00	50,478	3,785,850	0

**(3) SB 1038 Health Reviews**

(a) Physician	2,405,769	26.14	92,034	2,405,769	0
(b) Nurse	6,156,297	121.96	50,478	6,156,297	0

**b. Intake / Case Management**

(1) Supervising Counselor (Intake)					
(1:10 Intake Workers in Item (2) below)	3,833,648	100.79	38,036	3,833,648	0
(2) Intake Worker	31,780,157	1,007.87	31,532	31,780,157	0
(3) Supervising Counselor (Case Management)					
(1:10 CPCs in Items (6) and (7) below)	24,096,653	459.93	52,392	24,096,653	0
(4) Supervising Counselor (Capitol People First)					
(DC Case Management 1:10 CPCs)	242,592	3.61	67,200	242,592	0
(5) Client Program Coordinator (CPC), 1:66 DC Consumers					
Capitol People First	1,698,326	36.12	47,019	1,698,326	0
(6) CPC, 1:66 Consumers (Total Pop w/o DCs, CPP, ES)	69,652,614	2,046.68	34,032	69,652,614	0
(7) CPC (Waiver, Early Start only), 1:62 Consumers	85,243,354	2,504.80	34,032	85,243,354	0
(8) CPC, Quality Assurance for ARM	1,646,128	48.37	34,032	1,646,128	0
(9) Supervising Counselor, DSS Incidental Medical					
Care Regulations (1:10 CPCs)	72,825	1.39	52,392	72,825	0
(10) CPC, DSS Incidental Medical Care Regs	524,619	13.87	37,824	524,619	0

**c. Quality Assurance / Quarterly Monitoring**

(1) Supervising Counselor	2,153,835	41.11	52,392	2,153,835	0
(2) CPC	13,990,555	411.10	34,032	13,990,555	0

**d. Early Intervention****(1) General**

(a) Prevention Coordinator	876,792	21.00	41,752	876,792	0
(b) High-Risk Infant Case Manager	856,905	21.00	40,805	856,905	0
(c) Genetics Associate	798,714	21.00	38,034	798,714	0

**(2) Early Start / Part C**

(a) Supervising Counselor	1,308,228	24.97	52,392	1,308,228	0
(b) CPC	8,497,790	249.70	34,032	8,497,790	0
(c) Administrative and Clinical Support (see next page)					

**e. Community Services**

(1) Special Incident Coordinator	1,100,232	21.00	52,392	1,100,232	0
(2) Vendor Fiscal Monitor	1,248,729	24.56	50,844	1,248,729	0
(3) Program Evaluator	898,653	21.00	42,793	898,653	0
(4) Resource Developer	898,653	21.00	42,793	898,653	0
(5) Transportation Coordinator	898,653	21.00	42,793	898,653	0
(6) Administrative Services Analyst (SB 1039					
Consumer Complaints)	449,327	10.50	42,793	449,327	0
(7) Developmental Center Liaison	107,262	2.82	38,036	107,262	0
(8) Diversion	126,584	4.00	31,646	126,584	0
(9) Placement Continuation:					
(a) Supervising Counselor	6,287	0.12	52,392	6,287	0
(b) CPC (Supplement at 1:45 Consumers)	39,477	1.16	34,032	39,477	0

**f. Special Incident Reporting (SIR)**

(1) Supervising Counselor	414,421	7.91	52,392	414,421	0
(2) QA/CPC	2,691,931	79.10	34,032	2,691,931	0
(3) Nurses	1,996,405	39.55	50,478	1,996,405	0

**g. Mediation**

(1) Clinical Staff	7,093	0.11	64,484	7,093	0
(2) Supervising Counselor	52,916	1.01	52,392	52,916	0
(3) CPC	17,356	0.51	34,032	17,356	0

**h. Expansion of Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD) Initiative**

(1) ASD Clinical Specialist	1,371,888	21.00	65,328	1,371,888	0
(2) ASD Program Coordinator	1,318,464	21.00	62,784	1,318,464	0

**i. SUBTOTAL DIRECT SERVICES**

<b>Governor's Budget</b>	<b>\$322,068,260</b>	<b>8,487.52</b>		<b>\$322,068,260</b>	<b>\$0</b>
--------------------------	----------------------	-----------------	--	----------------------	------------

**Attachment A**  
**CORE STAFFING, CY 2015-16 (continued)**

	Governor's Budget	May Revision			
		Positions	Budgeted Salary	Cost	Difference
<b>2. ADMINISTRATION</b>					
<b>a. Executive Staff</b>					
(1) Director	\$1,279,698	21.00	\$60,938	\$1,279,698	\$0
(2) Administrator	1,009,449	21.00	48,069	1,009,449	0
(3) Chief Counselor	986,643	21.00	46,983	986,643	0
<b>b. Fiscal</b>					
(1) Federal Program Coordinator (Enh. FFP, Phase I)	1,206,177	21.00	57,437	1,206,177	0
(2) Federal Compliance Specialist (Enh. FFP, Phase II)	4,745,755	118.98	39,887	4,745,755	0
(3) Fiscal Manager	963,480	21.00	45,880	963,480	0
(4) Program Tech II (FCPP)	883,255	24.22	36,468	883,255	0
(5) Revenue Clerk	1,175,896	56.72	20,732	1,175,896	0
(6) Account Clerk (Enh. FFP, Phase II)	584,640	21.00	27,840	584,640	0
(7) Account Clerk	8,572,446	364.38	23,526	8,572,446	0
<b>c. Information Systems and Human Resources</b>					
(1) Information Systems Manager	1,397,844	21.00	66,564	1,397,844	0
(2) Information Systems Assistant	1,000,692	21.00	47,652	1,000,692	0
(3) Information Systems Assistant (SIR)	500,346	10.50	47,652	500,346	0
(4) Privacy Officer (HIPAA)	898,653	21.00	42,793	898,653	0
(5) Personal Computer Systems Manager	1,397,844	21.00	66,564	1,397,844	0
(6) Training Officer	1,099,728	21.00	52,368	1,099,728	0
(7) Training Officer (SIR)	549,864	10.50	52,368	549,864	0
(8) Human Resources Manager	1,067,724	21.00	50,844	1,067,724	0
<b>d. Clerical Support</b>					
(1) Office Supervisor	489,867	21.00	23,327	489,867	0
(2) PBX/Mail/File Clerk	1,378,188	63.00	21,876	1,378,188	0
(3) Executive Secretary	1,148,490	52.50	21,876	1,148,490	0
(4) MD/Psychologist Secretary II	305,681	13.07	23,388	305,681	0
(5) MD/Psychologist Secretary I	4,782,750	218.63	21,876	4,782,750	0
(6) Secretary II	4,105,062	175.52	23,388	4,105,062	0
(7) Secretary I	22,839,631	1,142.21	19,996	22,839,631	0
(8) Secretary I (DC Case Management - Capitol People First)	210,834	6.62	31,848	210,834	0
<b>e. SUBTOTAL ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>\$64,580,637</b>	<b>2,529.85</b>		<b>\$64,580,637</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>3. TOTAL POSITIONS AND SALARIES</b> <b>(Item A.1.i. + Item A.2.e.)</b>	<b>\$386,648,897</b>	<b>11,017.37</b>		<b>\$386,648,897</b>	<b>\$0</b>
a. CPCs	184,002,150			184,002,150	0
b. All Other Staff	202,646,747			202,646,747	0
<b>4. Fringe Benefits</b>					
a. CPCs 23.7%	\$43,608,510			\$43,608,510	\$0
b. All Other Staff 23.7%	48,027,279			48,027,279	0
c. Total Fringe Benefits	\$91,635,789			\$91,635,789	\$0
<b>5. Salary Savings</b>					
a. CPCs 1.0%	-\$2,276,107			-\$2,276,107	\$0
b. All Other Staff 5.5%	-13,787,071			-13,787,071	0
c. Total Salary Savings	-\$16,063,178			-\$16,063,178	\$0
<b>6. Early Start / Part C Administrative and Clinical Support (salaries, fringe benefits and salary savings)</b>	<b>\$694,000</b>			<b>\$694,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>7. TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</b> <b>(Items A.3. + A.4. + A.5. + A.6.)</b> <b>ROUNDED</b>	<b>\$462,915,508</b>			<b>\$462,915,508</b>	<b>\$0</b>
	<b>\$462,916,000</b>	<b>11,017.00</b>		<b>\$462,916,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>B. OPERATING EXPENSES AND RENT</b>					
1. Operating Expenses	\$42,584,000			\$42,584,000	\$0
2. Rent	\$56,594,000			\$56,594,000	\$0
3. Subtotal Operating Expenses and Rent	\$99,178,000			\$99,178,000	\$0
<b>C. TOTAL CORE STAFFING (Items A.7. + B.3.)</b>	<b>\$562,094,000</b>			<b>\$562,094,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**Attachment A**  
**CORE STAFFING - BY 2016-17**  
**Comparison of the 2016-17 Governor's Budget to the 2016 May Revision.**

**I. CORE STAFFING FORMULA****A. PERSONAL SERVICES****1. DIRECT SERVICES****a. Clinical****(1) Intake and Assessment**

	Governor's Budget	Positions	Budgeted Salary	Cost	Difference
(a) Physician	\$12,019,862	151.73	\$79,271	\$12,027,789	\$7,927
(b) Psychologist	12,662,736	303.46	41,754	12,670,669	7,933
(c) Nurse	5,636,239	151.73	37,171	5,639,956	3,717
(d) Nutritionist	4,265,352	151.73	28,130	4,268,165	2,813

**(2) Clinical Support Teams**

(a) Physician/Psychiatrist	7,086,618	78.00	92,034	7,178,652	92,034
(b) Consulting Pharmacist	4,654,650	78.00	60,450	4,715,100	60,450
(c) Behavioral Psychologist	4,232,844	78.00	54,972	4,287,816	54,972
(d) Nurse	3,886,806	78.00	50,478	3,937,284	50,478

**(3) SB 1038 Health Reviews**

(a) Physician	2,405,769	27.15	92,034	2,498,723	92,954
(b) Nurse	6,156,297	126.69	50,478	6,395,058	238,761

**b. Intake / Case Management**

(1) Supervising Counselor (Intake)					
(1:10 Intake Workers in Item (2) below)	3,910,101	102.80	38,036	3,910,101	0
(2) Intake Worker	32,415,842	1,028.03	31,532	32,415,842	0
(3) Supervising Counselor (Case Management)					
(1:10 CPCs in Items (6) and (7) below)	25,075,335	478.95	52,392	25,093,148	17,813
(4) Supervising Counselor (Capitol People First)					
( DC Case Management 1:10 CPCs)	242,592	3.61	67,200	242,592	0
(5) Client Program Coordinator (CPC), 1:66 DC Consumers					
Capitol People First	1,698,326	36.12	47,019	1,698,326	0
(6) CPC, 1:66 Consumers(Total Pop w/o DCs, CPP, ES )	72,284,989	2,126.35	34,032	72,363,943	78,954
(7) CPC (Waiver, Early Start only), 1:62 Consumers	88,966,114	2,614.80	34,032	88,986,874	20,760
(8) CPC, Quality Assurance for ARM	1,646,128	48.37	34,032	1,646,128	0
(9) Supervising Counselor, DSS Incidental Medical					
Care Regulations (1:10 CPCs)	73,349	1.40	52,392	73,349	0
(10) CPC, DSS Incidental Medical Care Regs	527,645	13.95	37,824	527,645	0

**c. Quality Assurance / Quarterly Monitoring**

(1) Supervising Counselor	2,172,696	41.47	52,392	2,172,696	0
(2) CPC	14,112,390	414.68	34,032	14,112,390	0

**d. Early Intervention****(1) General**

(a) Prevention Coordinator	876,792	21.00	41,752	876,792	0
(b) High-Risk Infant Case Manager	856,905	21.00	40,805	856,905	0
(c) Genetics Associate	798,714	21.00	38,034	798,714	0

**(2) Early Start / Part C**

(a) Supervising Counselor	1,368,479	26.30	52,392	1,377,910	9,431
(b) CPC	8,888,137	263.00	34,032	8,950,416	62,279
(c) Administrative and Clinical Support (see next page)					

**e. Community Services**

(1) Special Incident Coordinator	1,100,232	21.00	52,392	1,100,232	0
(2) Vendor Fiscal Monitor	1,248,729	24.56	50,844	1,248,729	0
(3) Program Evaluator	898,653	21.00	42,793	898,653	0
(4) Resource Developer	898,653	21.00	42,793	898,653	0
(5) Transportation Coordinator	898,653	21.00	42,793	898,653	0
(6) Administrative Services Analyst (SB 1039					
Consumer Complaints)	449,327	10.50	42,793	449,327	0
(7) Developmental Center Liaison	107,262	2.82	38,036	107,262	0
(8) Diversion	126,584	4.00	31,646	126,584	0
(9) Placement Continuation:					
(a) Supervising Counselor	5,239	0.10	52,392	5,239	0
(b) CPC (Supplement at 1:45 Consumers)	32,671	0.96	34,032	32,671	0

**f. Special Incident Reporting (SIR)**

(1) Supervising Counselor	426,995	8.15	52,392	426,995	0
(2) QA/CPC	2,772,927	81.52	34,032	2,774,289	1,362
(3) Nurses	2,056,474	40.76	50,478	2,057,483	1,009

**g. Mediation**

(1) Clinical Staff	7,093	0.11	64,484	7,093	0
(2) Supervising Counselor	52,916	1.01	52,392	52,916	0
(3) CPC	17,356	0.51	34,032	17,356	0

**h. Expansion of Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD) Initiative**

(1) ASD Clinical Specialist	1,371,888	21.00	65,328	1,371,888	0
(2) ASD Program Coordinator	1,318,464	21.00	62,784	1,318,464	0

**i. SUBTOTAL DIRECT SERVICES**

<b>\$332,711,823</b>	<b>8,788.32</b>		<b>\$333,515,470</b>	<b>\$803,647</b>
----------------------	-----------------	--	----------------------	------------------

**Attachment A**  
**CORE STAFFING, BY 2016-17 (continued)**

	Governor's Budget	May Revision			
		Positions	Budgeted Salary	Cost	Difference
<b>2. ADMINISTRATION</b>					
<b>a. Executive Staff</b>					
(1) Director	\$1,279,698	21.00	\$60,938	\$1,279,698	\$0
(2) Administrator	1,009,449	21.00	48,069	1,009,449	0
(3) Chief Counselor	986,643	21.00	46,983	986,643	0
<b>b. Fiscal</b>					
(1) Federal Program Coordinator (Enh. FFP, Phase I)	1,206,177	21.00	57,437	1,206,177	0
(2) Federal Compliance Specialist (Enh. FFP, Phase II)	4,953,567	124.19	39,887	4,953,567	0
(3) Fiscal Manager	963,480	21.00	45,880	963,480	0
(4) Program Tech II (FCPP)	883,255	24.22	36,468	883,255	0
(5) Revenue Clerk	1,182,136	56.72	20,841.6	1,182,136	0
(6) Account Clerk (Enh. FFP, Phase II)	584,640	21.00	27,840	584,640	0
(7) Account Clerk	8,050,446	379.32	21,236.8	8,055,543	5,097
<b>c. Information Systems and Human Resources</b>					
(1) Information Systems Manager	1,397,844	21.00	66,564	1,397,844	0
(2) Information Systems Assistant	1,000,692	21.00	47,652	1,000,692	0
(3) Information Systems Assistant (SIR)	500,346	10.50	47,652	500,346	0
(4) Privacy Officer (HIPAA)	898,653	21.00	42,793	898,653	0
(5) Personal Computer Systems Manager	1,397,844	21.00	66,564	1,397,844	0
(6) Training Officer	1,099,728	21.00	52,368	1,099,728	0
(7) Training Officer (SIR)	549,864	10.50	52,368	549,864	0
(8) Human Resources Manager	1,067,724	21.00	50,844	1,067,724	0
<b>d. Clerical Support</b>					
(1) Office Supervisor	489,867	21.00	23,327	489,867	0
(2) PBX/Mail/File Clerk	1,378,188	63.00	21,876	1,378,188	0
(3) Executive Secretary	1,148,490	52.50	21,876	1,148,490	0
(4) MD/Psychologist Secretary II	305,681	13.58	23,388	317,609	11,928
(5) MD/Psychologist Secretary I	4,975,696	227.60	21,876	4,978,978	3,282
(6) Secretary II	4,170,314	178.49	23,388	4,174,524	4,210
(7) Secretary I	25,148,586	1,185.31	21,235	25,169,821	21,235
(8) Secretary I (DC Case Management - Capitol People First)	210,834	6.62	31,848.0	210,834	0
<b>e. SUBTOTAL ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>\$66,839,842</b>	<b>2,605.55</b>		<b>\$66,885,594</b>	<b>\$45,752</b>
<b>3. TOTAL POSITIONS AND SALARIES</b>					
<b>(Item A.1.i. + Item A.2.e.)</b>	<b>\$399,551,665</b>	<b>11,393.87</b>		<b>\$400,401,064</b>	<b>\$849,399</b>
a. CPCs	190,946,683			191,110,038	163,355
b. All Other Staff	208,604,982			209,291,026	686,044
<b>4. Fringe Benefits</b>					
a. CPCs 23.7%	\$45,254,364			\$45,293,079	\$38,715
b. All Other Staff 23.7%	49,439,381			49,601,973	162,592
c. Total Fringe Benefits	\$94,693,745			\$94,895,052	\$201,307
<b>5. Salary Savings</b>					
a. CPCs 1.0%	-\$2,362,010			-\$2,364,031	-\$2,021
b. All Other Staff 5.5%	-14,192,440			-14,239,115	-46,675
c. Total Salary Savings	-\$16,554,450			-\$16,603,146	-\$48,696
<b>6. Early Start / Part C Administrative and Clinical Support (salaries, fringe benefits and salary savings)</b>	<b>\$694,000</b>			<b>\$694,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>7. TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</b>					
<b>(Items A.3. + A.4. + A.5. + A.6.)</b>	<b>\$478,384,960</b>			<b>\$479,386,970</b>	<b>\$1,002,010</b>
<b>ROUNDED</b>	<b>\$478,385,000</b>	<b>11,394.00</b>		<b>\$479,387,000</b>	<b>\$1,002,000</b>
<b>B. OPERATING EXPENSES AND RENT</b>					
1. Operating Expenses	\$43,735,000			\$43,793,000	\$58,000
2. Rent	\$59,496,000			\$59,639,000	\$143,000
3. Subtotal Operating Expenses and Rent	<b>\$103,231,000</b>			<b>\$103,432,000</b>	<b>\$201,000</b>
<b>C. TOTAL CORE STAFFING (Items A.7. + B.3.)</b>	<b>\$581,616,000</b>			<b>\$582,819,000</b>	<b>\$1,203,000</b>

**Attachment B**  
**CORE STAFFING FORMULAS**

CORE STAFFING CLASSIFICATION	STAFFING FORMULA
<b>A. <u>PERSONAL SERVICES</u></b>	
<b>1. DIRECT SERVICES</b>	
<b>a. <u>Clinical</u></b>	
(1) <u>Intake and Assessment</u>	
(a) Physician (minimum of 1)	1.0 position : 2,000 total consumers
(b) Psychologist	1.0 position : 1,000 total consumers
(c) Nurse (minimum of 1)	1.0 position : 2,000 total consumers
(d) Nutritionist (minimum of 1)	1.0 position : 2,000 total consumers
(2) <u>Clinical Support Teams</u>	
(a) Physician/Psychiatrist	1.0 position : 1,700 consumers in community care facilities (CCF) and supported living and those with severe behavior and/or medical problems
(b) Consulting Pharmacist	1.0 position : 1,700 “ “
(c) Behavioral Psychologist	1.0 position : 1,700 “ “
(d) Nurse	1.0 position : 1,700 “ “
(3) <u>SB 1038 Health Reviews</u>	
(a) Physician	1.5 hours : Referral/1,778 hrs./ full-time equivalent (FTE) position
(b) Nurse	1.75 hours : Individual program plan (IPP) review/1,778 hrs./FTE position
<b>b. <u>Intake/Case Management</u></b>	
(1) Supervising Counselor: Intake	1.0 position : 10 Intake Workers
(2) Intake Worker	1.0 position : 14 monthly intake cases (assume average intake case lasts 2 mos.)
(3) Supervising Counselor: Case Management	1.0 position : 10 CPCs in Items b.(4 and 5) below
(4) Supervising Counselor: Capitol People First	1.0 position : 10 CPCs in Items b.(7) below
(5) Client Program Coordinator (CPC) Capitol People First	1.0 position : 66 consumers (Developmental Center residents)
(6) CPC	1.0 position : 66 consumers (all other consumers, excluding Waiver, Early Start, and CPP placements)
(7) CPC	1.0 position : 62 Waiver and Early Start consumers (excluding CPP placements)
(8) CPC, Quality Assurance for Alternative Residential Model	1.0 position : 527 CCF consumers
(9) Supervising Counselor: DSS Incidental Medical Care Regulations	1.0 position : 10 CPCs in item b.(10) below
(10) CPC, DSS Incidental Medical Care Regulations	1.0 position : 2.5 hrs x 8 visits per year to CCF consumers who rely on others to perform activities of daily living

**CORE STAFFING CLASSIFICATION****STAFFING FORMULA****A. PERSONAL SERVICES (continued)****1. DIRECT SERVICES (continued)****c. Quality Assurance/Quarterly Monitoring**

(1) Supervising Counselor	1.0 position	10 CPCs in Item c.(2) below
(2) CPC	10 hrs/yr.	: CCF consumer/1,778 hrs./FTE
	14 hrs./yr.	: Supported/Independent Living consumer/1,778 hrs./FTE
	10 hrs/yr.	: Skilled Nursing Facility and Intermediate Care Facility consumer/1,778 hrs./FTE
	10 hrs/yr.	: Family Home Agency consumer/1,778 hrs./FTE

**d. Early Intervention**

(1) <u>General</u>		
(a) Prevention Coordinator	1.0 position	: RC
(b) High-Risk Infant Case Mgr.	1.0 position	: RC
(c) Genetics Associate	1.0 position	: RC
(2) <u>Early Start/Part C</u>		
(a) Supervising Counselor	1.0 position	: 10 CPCs in Item d.(2)(b) below
(b) CPC:		
Marginal positions from:	1.0 position	: 62 children<age 3yrs.
to:	1.0 position	: 45 children<age 3yrs.*

**e. Community Services**

(1) Special Incident Coordinator	1.0 position	: RC
(2) Vendor Fiscal Monitor	0.5 position	: RC plus 1: every 3,140 vendors
(3) Program Evaluator	1.0 position	: RC
(4) Resource Developer	1.0 position	: RC
(5) Transportation Coordinator	1.0 position	: RC
(6) Administrative Services Analyst (SB 1039, Chapter 414, Statutes of 1997) Consumer Complaints	0.5 position	: RC
(7) Developmental Center Liaison	1.0 position	: 400 DC consumers
(8) Diversion	4.0 positions	: 21 RCs
(9) Placement Continuation		
(a) Supervising Counselor	1.0 position	: 10 CPCs in Item e.(9)(b) below
(b) CPC:		
1. Marginal positions from:	1.0 position	: 62 CPP Placements
2. to:	1.0 position	: 45 CPP Placements

\* Note: This 1:45 staffing ratio is a funding methodology, not a required caseload ratio.



**CORE STAFFING CLASSIFICATION****STAFFING FORMULA****A. PERSONAL SERVICES (continued)****1. DIRECT SERVICES (continued)****f. Special Incident Reporting (SIR)**

- |                           |              |                                      |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) Supervising Counselor | 1.0 position | 10 CPCs in Item f. (2) below         |
| (2) QA/CPC                | 1.0 position | : RC plus 1: every 5,000 consumers   |
| (3) Nurse                 | 0.5 position | : RC plus 0.5: every 5,000 consumers |

**g. Mediation**

- |                           |           |  |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|
| (1) Clinical Staff        | 2.0 hours | : 25% of annual mediations/<br>1,778 hrs /FTE position |
| (2) Supervising Counselor | 4.5 hours | : mediation/1,778 hrs./FTE position                    |
| (3) CPC                   | 4.5 hours | : 50% of annual mediations/<br>1,778 hrs./FTE position |

**h. Expansion of Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD) Initiative**

- |  |              |      |
|--|--------------|------|
| (1) ASD Clinical Specialist<br>(effective January 1, 2007) | 1.0 position | : RC |
| (2) ASD Program Coordinator<br>(effective January 1, 2007) | 1.0 position | : RC |

**2. ADMINISTRATION****a. Executive Staff**

- |                     |              |      |
|---------------------|--------------|------|
| (1) Director        | 1.0 position | : RC |
| (2) Administrator   | 1.0 position | : RC |
| (3) Chief Counselor | 1.0 position | : RC |

**b. Fiscal**

- |  |              |  |
|--|--------------|--|
| (1) Federal Program Coordinator<br>(Enhancing FFP, Phase I)    | 1.0 position | : RC   |
| (2) Federal Compliance Specialist<br>(Enhancing FFP, Phase II) | 1.0 position | : 1,000 HCBS Waiver consumers                            |
| (3) Fiscal Manager   | 1.0 position | : RC   |
| (4) Program Technician II, FCPP                                | 0.5 position | : RC   |
|  | 1.0 position | : 1,778 hours of FCPP determinations                     |
| (5) Revenue Clerk  | 1.0 position | : 400 consumers for whom RCs are<br>representative payee |
| (6) Account Clerk (Enhancing FFP,<br>Phase II)                 | 1.0 position | : RC   |
| (7) Account Clerk  | 1.0 position | : 800 total consumers                                    |

**c. Information Systems and Human Resources**

- |   |              |      |
|---|--------------|------|
| (1) Information Systems Manager           | 1.0 position | : RC |
| (2) Information Systems Assistant         | 1.0 position | : RC |
| (3) Information Systems Assistant,<br>SIR | 0.5 position | : RC |
| (4) Privacy Officer, HIPAA                | 1.0 position | : RC |
| (5) Personal Computer Systems<br>Manager  | 1.0 position | : RC |
| (6) Training Officer                      | 1.0 position | : RC |
| (7) Training Officer, SIR                 | 0.5 position | : RC |
| (8) Human Resources Manager               | 1.0 position | : RC |

**CORE STAFFING CLASSIFICATION****STAFFING FORMULA****A. PERSONAL SERVICES (continued)****2. ADMINISTRATION (continued)****d. Clerical Support**

(1) Office Supervisor	1.0 position	:	RC
(2) PBX/Mail/File Clerk	3.0 positions	:	RC
(3) Executive Secretary	2.5 positions	:	RC
(4) MD/Psychologist Secretary II	1.0 position	:	2 Physicians in Item 1.a.(3)(a), SB 1038 Health Reviews
(5) MD/Psychologist Secretary I	1.0 position	:	2 Physicians/Psychologists in Items 1.a.(1)(a) and (b), Clinical Intake and Assessment
(6) Secretary II	1.0 position	:	6 professionals in Items: 1.a.(3)(b), SB 1038 Health Reviews 1.b.(9) and (10), DDS Incidental Medical Care Regulations 1.c., Quality Assurance/ Quarterly Monitoring 1.e.(1), (2) and (9)(a) and (b) Community Services 1.e.(9)2., Community Services (see Secty I, line 1.e.(9)1., below) 1.f.(1) thru (3), Special Incident Reporting 2.b.(1), Federal Program Coordinators (FFP Phase I) 2.b.(2), Federal Compliance Coordinators (FFP Phase II) 2.c., Information Systems and Human Resources
(7) Secretary I	1.0 position	:	6 professionals in Items: 1.a.(1)(c) and (d), Clinical Intake and Assessment 1.b.(1) to (5) and (8), Intake/Case Mgt. 1.b.(6) and(7) Capitol People First 1.d., Early Intervention 1.e.(3), (4), (6) to (8), Community Services 1.e.(9)1., Community Services (see Secty II, line 1.e.(9)2., above)

**Staffing for Collection of FFP for Contracted Services****STAFFING:**

				2015-16	2016-17
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES:</b>					
		<u>Positions</u>	<u>Salary</u>		
• Positions and Salaries					
Community Program Specialist I		21.00	\$42,948	\$901,908	\$901,908
Account Clerk II		21.00	29,220	613,620	613,620
<b>Total, Positions and Salaries</b>		<b>42.00</b>		<b>\$1,515,528</b>	<b>\$1,515,528</b>
• Fringe Benefits (@ 23.7%):				359,180	359,180
• Salary Savings (@ -5.5%):				-103,109	-103,109
<b>Total Personal Services</b>				<b>\$1,771,599</b>	<b>\$1,771,599</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
• Operating Expenses:					
Professional Positions:	\$3,400	Per Position		\$71,400	\$71,400
Clerical Positions:	2,400	Per Position		50,400	50,400
• Rent Factor:	7,968	Per Position		334,656	334,656
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>				<b>\$456,456</b>	<b>\$456,456</b>
<b>TOTAL STAFFING</b>				<b>\$2,228,055</b>	<b>\$2,228,055</b>
(Rounded)				<b>\$2,228,000</b>	<b>\$2,228,000</b>

**FUNDING:**

General Fund (GF) and Home and Community-Based Services Waiver Administration.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

No change.

**EXPENDITURES:**

<b>TOTAL</b>	\$2,228,000	\$2,228,000
<b>GF</b>	\$1,771,000	\$1,771,000
<b>Reimbursements</b>	\$457,000	\$457,000

## Agnews Ongoing Workload

A. Community Placement Plan (CPP) Staffing	Governor's Budget 2015-16		Updated 2015-16		2015-16 Request		Governor's Budget 2016-17		Updated 2016-17		2016-17 Over 2015-16		2016-17 Request	
	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost
<b>1. Unified Operations Costs</b>														
<b>a. Personal Services</b>														
(1) Quality Assurance/Management	6.50	\$503,488	6.50	\$503,488	0.00	\$0	6.50	\$503,488	6.50	\$503,488	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0
(2) Health Care Community Specialists	4.00	503,000	4.00	503,000	0.00	0	4.00	503,000	4.00	503,000	0.00	0	0.00	0
<b>(3) Total Personal Services</b>	<b>10.50</b>	<b>\$1,006,488</b>	<b>10.50</b>	<b>\$1,006,488</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>10.50</b>	<b>\$1,006,488</b>	<b>10.50</b>	<b>\$1,006,488</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>b. Operating Expenses</b>														
(1) Operating Expenses		\$27,718		\$27,718		\$0		\$27,718		\$27,718		\$0		\$0
(2) Rent		51,800		51,800		0		51,800		51,800		0		0
<b>(3) Total Operating Expenses</b>		<b>\$79,518</b>		<b>\$79,518</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$79,518</b>		<b>\$79,518</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$0</b>
<b>c. Subtotal Unified Operations Costs (Rounded)</b>	<b>10.50</b>	<b>\$1,086,006</b>	<b>10.50</b>	<b>\$1,086,006</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>10.50</b>	<b>\$1,086,006</b>	<b>10.50</b>	<b>\$1,086,006</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>2. State Employees in the Community</b>														
a. Personal Services	13.40	\$1,193,669	13.40	\$1,193,669	0.00	\$0	13.40	\$1,193,669	13.40	\$1,193,669	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0
b. Operating Expenses		73,833		73,833		0		73,833		73,833		0		0
<b>c. Total State Employees in the Community (Rounded)</b>		<b>\$1,267,502</b>		<b>\$1,267,502</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$1,267,502</b>		<b>\$1,267,502</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$0</b>
<b>3. Total CPP Staffing</b>	<b>23.90</b>	<b>\$2,354,000</b>	<b>23.90</b>	<b>\$2,354,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>23.90</b>	<b>\$2,354,000</b>	<b>23.90</b>	<b>\$2,354,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>B. Placement Continuation Staffing</b>														
1. Nurse	3.00	\$356,000	3.00	\$356,000	0.00	\$0	3.00	\$356,000	3.00	\$356,000	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0
2. Oral Health Care	3.00	236,000	3.00	236,000	0.00	0	3.00	236,000	3.00	236,000	0.00	0	0.00	0
<b>3. Subtotal Placement Continuation Staffing</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>\$592,000</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>\$592,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>\$592,000</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>\$592,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>C. Total (A + B) (Rounded)</b>	<b>29.90</b>	<b>\$2,946,000</b>	<b>29.90</b>	<b>\$2,946,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>29.90</b>	<b>\$2,946,000</b>	<b>29.90</b>	<b>\$2,946,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**Agnews Ongoing Workload****ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

No change.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$2,946,000	\$2,946,000	\$0	\$2,946,000	\$2,946,000	\$0	\$0
<b>General Fund</b>	\$972,000	\$972,000	\$0	\$972,000	\$972,000	\$0	\$0
<b>Reimbursements</b>	\$1,974,000	\$1,974,000	\$0	\$1,974,000	\$1,974,000	\$0	\$0

## Lanterman Developmental Center Closure/Ongoing Workload

Community Placement Plan Staffing	Governor's Budget 2015-16		Updated 2015-16		2015-16 Request		Governor's Budget 2016-17		Updated 2016-17		2016-17 Over 2015-16		2016-17 Request	
	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost
<b>1. Personal Services</b>														
Quality Assurance/Management	3.00	\$255,000	3.00	\$255,000	0.00	\$0	3.00	\$255,000	3.00	\$255,000	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0
Oral Health Care Consultant	8.00	624,000	8.00	624,000	0.00	0	8.00	624,000	8.00	624,000	0.00	0	0.00	0
Nurse Consultants	5.00	425,000	5.00	425,000	0.00	0	5.00	425,000	5.00	425,000	0.00	0	0.00	0
Health Care Community Specialists	8.00	1,006,000	8.00	1,006,000	0.00	0	8.00	1,006,000	8.00	1,006,000	0.00	0	0.00	0
<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>24.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,310,000</b>	<b>24.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,310,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>24.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,310,000</b>	<b>24.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,310,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>2. Operating Expenses</b>														
Operating Expenses		\$81,600		\$81,600		\$0		\$81,600		\$81,600		\$0		\$0
Rent		184,680		184,680		0		184,680		184,680		0		0
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>		<b>\$266,280</b>		<b>\$266,280</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$266,280</b>		<b>\$266,280</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$0</b>
<b>3. Grand Total (1 + 2)</b>		<b>\$2,576,280</b>		<b>\$2,576,280</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$2,576,280</b>		<b>\$2,576,280</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$0</b>
<b>(Rounded)</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>\$2,576,000</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>\$2,576,000</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>\$2,576,000</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>\$2,576,000</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

## ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

No change.

## EXPENDITURES:

<b>TOTAL</b>	\$2,576,000	\$2,576,000	\$0	\$2,576,000	\$2,576,000	\$0	\$0
<b>General Fund</b>	\$1,774,000	\$1,774,000	\$0	\$1,774,000	\$1,774,000	\$0	\$0
<b>Reimbursements</b>	\$802,000	\$802,000	\$0	\$802,000	\$802,000	\$0	\$0

## Federal Compliance

### DESCRIPTION:

With the support of the Department of Health Care Services (the federally-recognized single state agency for Medicaid), the Department of Developmental Services utilizes federal funding combined with state General Fund (GF) expenditures to meet the mandate established by the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act. Services are provided to persons with developmental disabilities through a system of 21 not-for-profit agencies called Regional Centers (RC). Federal Financial Participation (FFP) in state programs is provided through the Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver, Targeted Case Management (TCM), Nursing Home Reform (NHR), and Medicaid Administration (MA) programs.

There are both fiscal and program requirements placed on the RCs that enable the State to receive federal funding. This workload includes ongoing tasks, such as reviewing choice statements, handling complex notice of action issues related to the HCBS Waiver, completing annual HCBS Waiver certification/recertification forms, preparing for program audits, determining billable services, reconciling data, ensuring records are maintained in accordance with applicable federal requirements for accuracy and completeness, reviewing case records, participating in training on HCBS Waiver policies and procedures, resolving eligibility/compliance issues, etc. In addition, RCs are required to complete ongoing tasks related to the TCM and NHR programs such as ensuring compliance with Medicaid State Plan requirements for case management activities and ensuring those admitted to the nursing facilities receive appropriate screenings.

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>HCBS Waiver</b>  Operations costs for HCBS Waiver activities in Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 are based upon 6.5% of 1995-96 HCBS Waiver reimbursements of \$325,148,000. (100% GF) </li> </ul>	\$21,135,000	\$21,135,000	\$0	\$21,135,000	\$21,135,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Compliance with HCBS Waiver Requirements</b>  Provides funding to ensure the RC system maintains compliance with the HCBS Waiver. Functions include maintaining average service coordinator-to-consumer caseload ratios at not more than 1:62; performing quarterly face-to-face monitoring of consumers residing in out-of-home living arrangements; clinical consultation, monitoring, and review of consumers' health status; and developing and annually reviewing Waiver consumers' individual program plans and Client Developmental Evaluation Reports. </li> </ul>	\$9,200,000	\$9,200,000	\$0	\$9,200,000	\$9,200,000	\$0	\$0

Funding: \$3,950,000 GF Match, \$3,300,000 TCM, \$1,950,000 MA.

**Federal Compliance****ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY (continued):**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Case Managers to Meet HCBS Waiver Requirements</b>  An April 21, 2006 letter from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) indicated that the State must "review and revise, as needed, its policies to assure that the waiver participant to case manager ratio of 62:1 is consistently met." This augmentation by the California Legislature is intended to ensure further compliance.   Governor's Budget  FY 2015-16: \$6,541,000 GF Match, \$6,542,000 TCM.   May Revision  Updated FY 2015-16: \$6,552,000 GF Match, \$6,552,000 TCM  Updated FY 2016-17: \$6,835,000 GF Match, \$6,836,000 TCM.  Change from Prior Estimate and Reason for Year-to-Year Change:  Reflects increase in the number of case manager positions to meet the ratio of 62:1. </li> </ul>	\$13,104,000	\$13,104,000	\$0	\$13,671,000	\$13,671,000	\$567,000	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>TCM</b>  Operations costs for TCM activities in FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 are based upon 5.8% of 1995-96 TCM reimbursements of \$71,181,000. (100% GF) </li> </ul>	\$4,129,000	\$4,129,000	\$0	\$4,129,000	\$4,129,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>NHR/Pre-Admission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR)</b>  Operations costs for RC to perform activities associated with NHR and to handle the increased workload of processing PASRR Levels I and II screening and evaluation activities. Persons determined to be eligible for services under the Lanterman Act will result in an increase in the number of consumers who require RC case management and other specialized services. RC, through clinical assessments, will identify individuals who meet the expanded federal definition of developmental disability. (100% GF) </li> </ul>	\$473,000	\$473,000	\$0	\$473,000	\$473,000	\$0	\$0



**Federal Compliance****ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY (continued):**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Federal Medicaid Requirement for RC HCBS Services</b></li> </ul> <p>Pursuant to federal law and mandated by the CMS, RCs are required to gather and review business ownership, control and relationship information from current and prospective vendors. Additionally, RCs are required to determine that all vendors are eligible to participate as Medicaid service providers. Furthermore, on a periodic basis, RCs are required to verify that vendors continue to meet all applicable vendorization requirements (e.g. professional licensure), in order for the State to comply with federal law and meet the CMS mandated HCBS Waiver assurance that only qualified providers deliver Medicaid funded services. (Funding is 50% HCBS Wavier Administration, 50% GF)</p> <p>Funding: \$492,000 GF Match, \$492,000 HCBS Waiver Administration.</p>	\$984,000	\$984,000	\$0	\$984,000	\$984,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>EXPENDITURES</b></li> </ul>	<b>\$49,025,000</b>	<b>\$49,025,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$49,592,000</b>	<b>\$49,592,000</b>	<b>\$567,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Enacted 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$49,025,000	\$49,025,000	\$0	\$49,592,000	\$49,592,000	\$567,000	\$0
GF	\$36,656,000	\$36,656,000	\$0	\$36,239,000	\$36,314,000	-\$342,000	\$75,000
Reimbursements	\$12,369,000	\$12,369,000	\$0	\$13,353,000	\$13,278,000	\$909,000	-\$75,000

**Attachment****Compliance with Home and Community-Based Services Waiver Requirements**

	<u>Positions</u>	<u>Monthly Salary</u>	<u>Annual Salary</u>	<u>Annual Salary Cost</u>	<u>Benefit %</u>	<u>Annual Benefit Cost</u>	<u>Operating Expenses (OE) Annually PP</u>	<u>Rent Annually PP</u>	<u>Annual OE Total</u>	<u>Total Annual Salaries &amp; OE (rounded)</u>
Service										
Coordinators	103.1	\$3,512	\$42,144	\$4,345,046	32.2%	\$1,399,105	\$4,248	\$4,200	\$870,989	\$6,600,000
Physicians	9.0	9,443	113,316	1,019,844	29.5%	300,854	7,632	5,388	117,180	1,400,000
Psychologists	13.7	4,824	57,888	793,066	28.4%	225,231	5,688	4,416	138,425	1,200,000
<b>Totals</b>	125.8			\$6,157,956		\$1,925,190			\$1,126,594	\$9,200,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</b>										<b>\$9,200,000</b>

**FUNDING:**

These positions are eligible for the following reimbursements: Targeted Case Management (50% Federal Financial Participation [FFP] and Medicaid Administration (75% FFP). The State General Fund (GF) portion is that which is non-FFP.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$9,200,000</b>	<b>\$9,200,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$3,950,000</b>	<b>\$3,950,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$5,250,000</b>	<b>\$5,250,000</b>

## Increase in Case Managers to Meet Federal Audit Requirements

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
A. Total Number of Budgeted Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) Waiver-related Client Program Coordinator (CPC) Positions	2,312.94	2,312.94	0.00	2,413.02	2,413.02	100.08	0.00
B. Case Management Coverage Factor (e.g., immediate coverage for CPC vacancies)a/	7.4%	7.4%	0.0%	7.4%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%
C. Number of CPC Vacancies Related to HCBS Waiver Consumers (Item A x Item B)	171.16	171.16	0.00	178.56	178.56	7.41	0.00
D. CPC Salary	\$39,606	\$39,606	\$0.00	\$39,606	\$39,606	\$0	\$0.00
<b>E. Total CPC Salary Expenditures (Item C x Item D)</b>	<b>\$6,778,866</b>	<b>\$6,778,866</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,072,185</b>	<b>\$7,072,185</b>	<b>\$293,319</b>	<b>\$0</b>
F. Supervising Counselors (at 1:10 CPCs)							
Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16    171.16 x 1/10 = 17.12							
FY 2016-17                178.56 x 1/10 = 17.86							
	17.12	17.12	0.00	17.86	17.86	0.74	0.00
G. Supervising Counselor Salary	\$62,784	\$62,784	\$0	\$62,784	\$62,784	\$0	\$0.00
<b>H. Total Supervising Counselor Salary Expenditures (Item F x Item G)</b>	<b>\$1,074,862</b>	<b>\$1,074,862</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,121,322</b>	<b>\$1,121,322</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$46,460</b>
I. Secretary II (at 1:6 CPCs and Supervising Counselors)							
FY 2015-16                171.16 + 17.12 = 188.28							
188.28 x 1/6 = 31.38							
FY 2016-17                178.56 + 17.86 = 196.42							
196.42 x 1/6 = 32.74							
	31.38	31.38	0.00	32.74	32.74	1.36	0.00
<b>J. Secretary II Salary</b>	<b>\$28,736</b>	<b>\$28,736</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$28,736</b>	<b>\$28,736</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total Secretary II Salary Expenditures (Item I x Item J)</b>	<b>\$901,736</b>	<b>\$901,736</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$940,817</b>	<b>\$940,817</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$39,081</b>

## Increase in Case Managers to Meet Federal Audit Requirements

			Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
K. Fringe Benefits									
CPC's and All Other Staff	23.7%		\$2,075,045	\$2,075,045	\$0	\$2,164,835	\$2,164,835	\$89,790	\$0
			\$2,075,045	\$2,075,045	\$0	\$2,164,835	\$2,164,835	\$89,790	\$0
L. Salary Savings									
CPCs	1.0%		-\$83,855	-\$83,855	0	-\$87,483	-\$87,483	-\$3,628	0
All Other Staff	5.5%		-134,478	-134,478	0	-140,298	-140,298	-5,820	0
			-218,332	-218,332	0	-227,781	-227,781	-9,448	0
<b>M. Total Personal Services (E + H + J + K + L)</b>			<b>\$10,612,177</b>	<b>\$10,612,177</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,071,378</b>	<b>\$11,071,378</b>	<b>\$373,661</b>	<b>\$0</b>
N. Operating Expenses									
Professional Positions	\$3,400		\$640,144	\$640,144	\$0	\$667,840	\$667,840	\$27,696	\$0
Clerical Positions	\$2,400		75,312	75,312	0	78,576	78,576	3,264	0
Rent	\$8,086		1,776,151	1,776,151	0	1,853,016	1,853,016	76,865	0
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>			<b>\$2,491,607</b>	<b>\$2,491,607</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,599,432</b>	<b>\$2,599,432</b>	<b>\$107,825</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>O. Total Costs (Item M + Item N)</b>			<b>\$13,103,784</b>	<b>\$13,103,784</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$13,670,810</b>	<b>\$13,670,810</b>	<b>\$567,026</b>	<b>0</b>
Rounded			<b>\$13,104,000</b>	<b>\$13,104,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,671,000</b>	<b>\$13,671,000</b>	<b>\$567,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>ANALYSIS of CHANGE:</b>									
No Change.									
<b>TOTAL</b>			\$13,104,000	\$13,104,000	\$0	\$13,671,000	\$13,671,000	\$567,000	\$0
<b>General Fund</b>			\$6,552,000	\$6,552,000	\$0	\$6,835,000	\$6,835,000	\$283,000	\$0
<b>Reimbursements</b>			\$6,552,000	\$6,552,000	\$0	\$6,836,000	\$6,836,000	\$284,000	\$0

**Projects****DESCRIPTION:**

This category of the Regional Center (RC) operating expenses includes various contracts, programs, and projects as described below:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Update 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:</b>							
• <b>Information Technology Costs</b>	\$3,417,000	\$3,417,000	\$0	\$3,417,000	\$3,417,000	\$0	\$0
• RC Application Support	2,317,000	2,317,000	0	2,317,000	2,317,000	0	0
• Data Processing 100% General Fund (GF)	1,100,000	1,100,000	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	0	0
• <b>Clients' Rights Advocacy</b>	\$6,786,000	\$6,786,000	\$0	\$7,078,000	\$6,494,000	-\$292,000	-\$584,000
<p>The Department of Developmental Services (DDS) contracts for clients' rights advocacy services for RC consumers. 45% of costs are eligible for Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) Waiver Administration: 50% GF Match / 50% Federal Financial Participation (FFP).</p> <p>Reflects technical adjustment to account for previous caseload growth.</p>							
• <b>Quality Assessment Contract</b>	\$3,129,000	\$3,129,000	\$0	\$3,129,000	\$3,221,000	\$92,000	\$92,000
<p>Assembly Bill X4 9, Welfare and Institutions Code (WIC) 4571 consolidated the Life Quality Assessment and the Movers Study which sunset on June 30, 2009 into one improved quality assurance survey to measure consumer and family satisfaction, provision of services and personal outcomes. 45% of costs are eligible for HCBS Waiver Administration: 50% GF Match / 50% FFP.</p> <p>Updated amount reflects a 2% increase in National Core Indicators membership, an increase in scope of the UC Davis contract, and an increase in Online Data Entry Survey Administration licensing fees for the Mover Longitude Survey.</p>							

## Projects

METHODOLOGY (continued):	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Direct Support Professional Training</b></li> </ul> <p>WIC Section 4695.2, mandates all direct support service professionals working in licensed community care facilities to complete two 35-hour competency-based training courses or pass challenge tests within the first two years of employment. The Department of Developmental Services contracts with the Department of Education which in turn administers the training through the Regional Occupational Centers and Programs. 84% costs are eligible for HCBS Waiver Administration: 50% GF Match / 50% FFP.</p> <p>Updated amount reflects increased expenditures for the San Bernardino data management contract.</p>	\$2,787,000	\$2,787,000	\$0	\$2,787,000	\$2,848,000	\$61,000	\$61,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Office of Administrative Hearings</b></li> </ul> <p>Federal law requires DDS to have a process to adjudicate disputes involving Medicaid beneficiaries; both the fair hearing and mediation processes satisfy this requirement. DDS contracts with the Office of Administrative Hearings to: (1) conduct fair hearings to resolve conflicts between RC and their consumers. Section 4700 et seq. of the Lanterman Act provides mediation as a potential option to consumers whose services are proposed to be terminated, reduced, or suspended, and (2) provide mediation services. 45% costs are eligible for HCBS Waiver Administration: 50% GF Match / 50% FFP.</p>	\$2,900,000	\$2,900,000	\$0	\$3,190,000	\$3,190,000	\$290,000	\$0

**Projects**

<b>METHODOLOGY (continued):</b>	Governor's	Updated	2015-16	Governor's	Updated	2016-17	2016-17
	Budget 2015-16	2015-16	Request	Budget 2016-17	2016-17	Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Wellness Projects</b></li> </ul> <p>WIC Sections 4696 and 4646.5 contain requirements that are fulfilled through the Wellness Initiative. Project priorities are determined annually by a selection committees comprised of legislative staff, advocacy groups, consumers, RC representatives and the Community Services Division within DDS. The types of projects generally fall into the following categories: health professional training programs, medication reviews, health assessments, specialty clinics, telemedicine, resource development for persons with a dual diagnosis, training programs for parents and consumers, and dental health programs and services. (100% GF)</p>	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Foster Grandparent/Senior Companion (FG/SC)</b></li> </ul> <p>Through these programs, men and women, 55 years of age and older, devote up to 20 hours a week to help people with developmental disabilities lead more independent and productive lives. Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16: \$812,000 FG/SC, \$1,706,000 GF FY 2016-17: \$812,000 FG/SC, \$1,706,000 GF</p>	\$2,518,000	\$2,518,000	\$0	\$2,518,000	\$2,518,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Special Incident Reporting/Risk Assessment</b></li> </ul> <p>DDS contracts for the services of an independent specialized risk-assessment and mitigation contractor, possessing a multidisciplinary capacity, to conduct key activities such as data analysis, training, mortality reviews, site reviews, and to provide services related to protecting the health, safety and well-being of consumers. 45% costs are eligible for HCBS Waiver Administration: 50% GF Match / 50% FFP.</p> <p>Updated amount reflects an increase due to the expansion of the risk management contract.</p>	\$838,000	\$838,000	\$0	\$838,000	\$938,000	\$100,000	\$100,000

## Projects

METHODOLOGY (continued):	Governor's	Updated	2015-16	Governor's	Updated	2016-17	2016-17
	Budget 2015-16	2015-16	Request	Budget 2016-17	2016-17	Over 2015-16	Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Increased Access to Mental Health Services</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regional Best Practice Training</li> <li>RC Technical Assistance and Liaison Support</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>100% Mental Health Services Fund</p>	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0	\$0
	654,000	654,000	0	740,000	740,000	86,000	0
	86,000	86,000	0	0	0	-86,000	0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Sherry S. Court Case</b></li> </ul> <p>In 1981 the Supreme Court ruled In Re Hop that before an adult is admitted to a developmental center, he/she must be afforded due process through a court hearing to determine if such a placement is warranted. Subsequently, in the Sherry S. case, the court ruled that a conservator or parent of an adult has authority to admit that adult through the Hop process. This estimate reflects the RC costs of processing Hop actions for RC consumers. (100% GF)</p>	\$211,000	\$211,000	\$0	\$211,000	\$211,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>2003-04 FFP Enhancement, Phase II</b></li> </ul> <p>These costs are associated with legal support for federal program activities. (100% GF)</p>	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>University Enterprises, Inc.</b></li> </ul> <p>DDS contracts with University Enterprises, Inc. for statistical forecasting assistance in estimating RC costs. (100% GF)</p>	\$123,000	\$123,000	\$0	\$123,000	\$123,000	\$0	\$0



**Projects**

<b>METHODOLOGY (continued):</b>	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Affordable Housing</b></li> </ul> <p>In 1994, pursuant to the court decision commonly referred to as the Coffelt Settlement Agreement, funds were allocated to create affordable housing for persons with developmental disabilities. Funding was allocated on a per capita basis to four geographic regions throughout California to provide affordable housing to very low-income individuals receiving services from the RC. Annual loan forgiveness for the term of twenty years was stipulated to occur based on each project's compliance with the Standard and Regulatory Agreement. Fiscal review and site monitoring activities are required annually. Technical assistance on additional housing-related issues is obtained through an interagency agreement with the Department of Housing and Community Development as needed. (100% GF)</p>	\$94,000	\$94,000	\$0	\$94,000	\$94,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Review of Senate Bill (SB) 1175 Housing Proposals</b></li> </ul> <p>Pursuant to Chapter 617, Statutes of 2008, (SB 1175), the Developmental Disabilities Account is used as a depository for application fees collected by DDS for conducting the review and approval of housing proposals.</p>	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0

**Projects**

<b>METHODOLOGY (continued):</b>	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Extension of Denti-Cal Infrastructure for RC Funded Dental</b></li> </ul> <p>This project allows the RC to use the expertise and Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) system for reviewing treatment plans and approving claims for dental services consistent with the DHCS Denti-Cal program. (100% GF).</p>	\$232,000	\$232,000	\$0	\$232,000	\$232,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>EXPENDITURES</b></li> </ul>	\$24,525,000	\$24,525,000	\$0	\$25,107,000	\$24,776,000	\$251,000	-\$331,000

**Projects**

<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$24,525,000	\$24,525,000	\$0	\$25,107,000	\$24,776,000	\$251,000	-\$331,000
<b>GF</b>	\$18,510,000	\$18,510,000	\$0	\$18,961,000	\$18,691,000	\$181,000	-\$270,000
<b>Reimbursements</b>	\$4,313,000	\$4,313,000	\$0	\$4,444,000	\$4,383,000	\$70,000	-\$61,000
<b>Developmental Disabilities Services Account</b>	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0
<b>Mental Health Services Fund</b>	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0	\$0
<b>Federal Funds</b>	\$812,000	\$812,000	\$0	\$812,000	\$812,000	\$0	\$0

## Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled Administrative Fees

**DESCRIPTION:**

To realize the federal financial participation (FFP) associated with the Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD), there are administrative costs for Regional Centers (RCs) billing on behalf of the ICF-DD.

**ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:**

Billing costs are 1.5% of the cost of day treatment and transportation.

Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16: Total billing costs are \$1.7 million for RC administration .

- Purchase of Services (POS) costs for day treatment and transportation for Calendar Year 2015 totals \$115.9 million. RC administration costs are 1.5% of the total or \$1.7 million.

FY 2016-17: Total billing costs are \$1.7 million for RC administration.

- POS costs for day treatment and transportation for Calendar Year 2015 totals \$115.9 million. RC administration costs are 1.5% of the total or \$1.7 million.

**FUNDING:**

The Federal Medical Assistance Percentages establishes the FFP for expenditures associated with Operations, which is 50% for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17.

**ANALYSIS of CHANGE:**

Reflects updated POS expenditures for adult day treatment and transportation services for residents of ICF-DD's.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$1,712,000	\$1,740,000	\$28,000	\$1,712,000	\$1,740,000	\$0	\$28,000
<b>General Fund</b>	856,000	870,000	14,000	856,000	870,000	0	14,000
<b>Reimbursements</b>	856,000	870,000	14,000	856,000	870,000	0	14,000

## Table of Contents

### SECTION E: ESTIMATE METHODOLOGIES

#### *PURCHASE OF SERVICES*

Community Care Facilities .....	E-33
Medical Facilities .....	E-36
Day Programs .....	E-38
Habilitation .....	E-41
Transportation .....	E-43
Support Services .....	E-45
In-Home Respite .....	E-48
Out-of-Home Respite .....	E-50
Health Care .....	E-52
Miscellaneous Services .....	E-54

<i>QUALITY ASSURANCE FEES</i> .....	E-56
-------------------------------------	------



## Community Care Facilities

### DESCRIPTION:

Pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 1502 (a)(1), (4), (5), or (6); Section 1567.50. (a); and Section 1569.2(k), Regional Centers (RCs) contract with vendors of facilities licensed by the Department of Social Services (DSS) to provide 24-hour residential care to children and adults with developmental disabilities who are in need of personal services, supervision, and/or assistance essential for self-protection or sustenance of daily living activities.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

- Community Care Facilities (CCF) Consumer and Expenditure Data Source: Purchase of Services Claims Data file, dated February 1, 2016 with actuals through November 2015. Data were adjusted for lag based on historical data.
- Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP) payment is a grant received by persons in CCFs from the Social Security Administration (the "SSI" portion), along with a supplemental payment from the State (the "SSP" portion). For individuals who receive SSI/SSP (an estimated 94.9% of persons in CCFs), the RCs fund only the portion of the facility costs that is above the SSI/SSP level of payment (i.e., the "net" costs). Funds for the SSI/SSP grants are in the DSS budget. This factor is incorporated in the CCF estimate.

### METHODOLOGY:

- Base:** Actual Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 expenditures were used to develop the FY 2015-16 base. For FY 2016-17, the prior-year estimate for base and growth, with the following adjustments, was used as the base:

- Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan (CPP)/Prior Year Estimate*

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
	<b>\$1,028,978,000</b>	<b>\$1,030,068,000</b>	<b>\$1,090,000</b>	<b>\$1,072,535,000</b>	<b>\$1,074,180,000</b>	<b>\$44,112,000</b>	<b>\$1,645,000</b>
	1,028,978,000	1,030,068,000	1,090,000	1,072,535,000	1,074,180,000	44,112,000	1,645,000

## Community Care Facilities

## METHODOLOGY (continued):

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utilization Change/Growth:</li> </ul>							
Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2015-16	\$43,557,000	\$44,112,000	\$555,000			<i>In Base</i>	<i>In Base</i>
Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2016-17				\$50,400,000	\$59,545,000	\$15,433,000	\$9,145,000
The FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 utilization change/growth were estimated based upon updated expenditure trends. The estimate reflects interventions for anomalies in the expenditure trends.							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subtotal Base and Growth</li> </ul>	\$1,072,535,000	\$1,074,180,000	\$1,645,000	\$1,122,935,000	\$1,133,725,000	\$59,545,000	\$10,790,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CPP: See CPP methodology for detail.</li> </ul>	\$12,992,000	\$12,992,000	\$0	\$14,180,000	\$14,180,000	\$1,188,000	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SSI/SSP Increases Effective January 1, 2015 and January 1, 2017</li> </ul> <p>The SSI/SSP rate increases, effective January 1, 2015, increased from \$1,008 to \$1,014 per month. The SSI/SSP rate is estimated to increase from \$1,014 to \$1,036 per month on January 1, 2017. There was no increase on January 1, 2016.</p>	-\$3,158,000	-\$3,147,000	\$11,000	-\$3,455,000	-\$4,582,000	-\$1,435,000	-\$1,127,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuation Costs: Second year costs for Developmental Center movers.</li> </ul>	\$28,821,000	\$28,821,000	\$0	\$31,862,000	\$31,862,000	\$3,041,000	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</li> </ul>	\$1,111,190,000	\$1,112,846,000	\$1,656,000	\$1,165,522,000	\$1,175,185,000	\$62,339,000	\$9,663,000



## Community Care Facilities

### FUNDING:

CCF expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF) and Reimbursements from Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver, 1915 (i) State Plan Amendment (SPA), Intermediate-Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD), Money Follows the Person, and the Title XX Block Grant, which includes Temporary Assistance to Needy Families. Based on actual FY 2014-15 billing data, approximately 82% of CCF expenditures are eligible for HCBS Waiver reimbursement. Of the HCBS Waiver and 1915 (i) SPA eligible amount, 50% is federal financial participation (FFP). Of the Money Follows the Person eligible amount, 75% is FFP.

### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

Minimal Current Year change reflects updated expenditure data. Budget Year change reflects updated caseload and a slight increase in recent expenditure trends resulting in a 1% increase over the November 2015 Estimate. Approximately 82% of total CCF expenditures are attributed to Staff-operated Community Care Facilities for Adults and DSS-Licensed Special Residential Facilities, the category's primary budget drivers.

EXPENDITURES:		Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
	TOTAL	\$1,111,190,000	\$1,112,846,000	\$1,656,000	\$1,165,522,000	\$1,175,185,000	\$62,339,000	\$9,663,000
	GF	\$618,829,000	\$622,206,000	\$3,377,000	\$656,559,000	\$665,407,000	\$43,201,000	\$8,848,000
	Reimbursements	\$492,361,000	\$490,640,000	-\$1,721,000	\$508,963,000	\$509,778,000	\$19,138,000	\$815,000

## Medical Facilities

### DESCRIPTION:

Pursuant to the Health and Safety Code, Sections 1250, 1255.6, and 1255.7, among others, the Regional Centers (RCs) vendor/contract with Intermediate Care Facilities (ICFs) and Developmentally Disabled Continuous Nursing Care to provide services for consumers not eligible for Medi-Cal. The types of Non-ICFs providing services for individuals with developmental disabilities are: Specialized Residential Facilities (Health) and Nursing Facilities (NF).

### ASSUMPTIONS:

#### ICF/DD

- Assumptions regarding caseload and facility growth for Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 are based on the 2016 Regional Center Spring Survey.

#### Non-ICF/DD

- Non-ICF Expenditure Data Source: Purchase of Services Claims Data file, dated February 1, 2016, with actuals through November 2015. Data were adjusted for lag based on historical data.

### METHODOLOGY:

		Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• <b>Base:</b> Actual FY 2014-15 expenditures were used to develop the FY 2015-16 base. For FY 2016-17, the prior-year estimate for base and growth, with the following adjustments was used as the base:		<b>\$17,309,000</b>	<b>\$17,525,000</b>	<b>\$216,000</b>	<b>\$16,753,000</b>	<b>\$16,836,000</b>	<b>-\$689,000</b>	<b>\$83,000</b>
• <i>Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan (CPP)/Prior Year Estimate</i>		17,309,000	17,525,000	216,000	16,753,000	16,836,000	-689,000	83,000
• <b>Total Utilization Change/Growth:</b>		<b>-\$556,000</b>	<b>-\$689,000</b>	<b>-\$133,000</b>				
Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2015-16	ICF/DD	93,000	47,000	-46,000			<i>In Base</i>	<i>In Base</i>
	Non ICF/DD	-649,000	-736,000	-87,000	<b>-\$50,000</b>	<b>-\$1,270,000</b>	<b>-\$581,000</b>	<b>-\$1,220,000</b>
Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2016-17	ICF/DD				114,000	80,000	33,000	-34,000
	Non ICF/DD				-164,000	-1,350,000	-614,000	-1,186,000
• <b>Subtotal Base and Growth</b>		<b>\$16,753,000</b>	<b>\$16,836,000</b>	<b>\$83,000</b>	<b>\$16,703,000</b>	<b>\$15,566,000</b>	<b>-\$1,270,000</b>	<b>-\$1,137,000</b>

**Medical Facilities****METHODOLOGY (continued):**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Gap Resource Development (ICF/DD)</b></li> </ul> <p>Gap is the time period between licensure and certification of small health facilities when Medi-Cal does not cover any person's facility costs.</p> <p>In FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 it is assumed that 3 Health facilities will require gap funding for 2 consumers each for not more than 60 days, and 7 NFs will need gap funding for 2 consumers each for not more than 60 days.</p>	\$346,000	\$363,000	\$17,000	\$346,000	\$363,000	\$0	\$17,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>CPP:</b> See CPP methodology for detail.</li> </ul>	\$48,000	\$54,000	\$6,000	\$53,000	\$89,000	\$35,000	\$36,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Continuation Costs:</b> Second year costs for Developmental Center movers.</li> </ul>	\$2,254,000	\$2,258,000	\$4,000	\$3,174,000	\$3,585,000	\$1,327,000	\$411,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b></li> </ul>	\$19,401,000	\$19,511,000	\$110,000	\$20,276,000	\$19,603,000	\$92,000	-\$673,000

**FUNDING:**

Medical Facility expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF).

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

The overall increase in CY is due to a higher base, although in both CY and BY in Utilization and Growth there is a decrease due to updated expenditure data which reflects a large decrease in Service Code 114 (SC 114) Specialized Residential Health Facility (Health) which had a decrease of 33%. Based on expenditure data SC 114 accounts for 54.68 % of total expenditure data in this entire budget category.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$19,401,000	\$19,511,000	\$110,000	\$20,276,000	\$19,603,000	\$92,000	-\$673,000
GF	19,401,000	19,511,000	110,000	20,276,000	19,603,000	92,000	-673,000

**DESCRIPTION:**

Types of services available through a Day Program include:

- Developing and maintaining self-help and self-care skills.
- Developing the ability to interact with others, making one's needs known and responding to instructions.
- Developing self-advocacy and employment skills.
- Developing community integration skills such as accessing community services.
- Improving behaviors through behavior management.
- Developing social and recreational skills.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

- Day Program Consumer and Expenditure Data Source: Purchase of Services Claims Data file, dated February 1, 2016 with actuals through November 2015. Data were adjusted for lag based on historical data.

**METHODOLOGY:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>METHODOLOGY:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Base:</b> Actual Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 expenditures were used to develop the FY 2015-16 base. For FY 2016-17, the prior-year estimate for base and growth, with the following adjustments, was used as the base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan (CPP)/Prior Year Estimate</i></li> <li><i>Restoration of Early Start Eligibility Criteria, January 1, 2015</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>\$913,806,000</b>	<b>\$905,849,000</b>	<b>-\$7,957,000</b>	<b>\$952,944,000</b>	<b>\$950,845,000</b>	<b>\$44,996,000</b>	<b>-\$2,099,000</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan (CPP)/Prior Year Estimate</i></li> </ul>	905,102,000	905,849,000	747,000	944,240,000	950,845,000	44,996,000	6,605,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Restoration of Early Start Eligibility Criteria, January 1, 2015</i></li> </ul>	8,704,000	In Trends	-8,704,000	8,704,000	In Trends	In Trends	-8,704,000

## Day Programs

## METHODOLOGY (continued):

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• Utilization Change/Growth:							
• Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2015-16	\$39,138,000	\$44,996,000	\$5,858,000			<i>In Base</i>	<i>In Base</i>
• Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2016-17				\$45,050,000	\$38,079,000	-\$6,917,000	-\$6,971,000
• Subtotal Base and Growth	\$952,944,000	\$950,845,000	-\$2,099,000	\$997,994,000	\$988,924,000	\$38,079,000	-\$9,070,000
• CPP: See CPP methodology for detail.	\$477,000	\$477,000	\$0	\$528,000	\$528,000	\$51,000	\$0
• Continuation Costs: Second year costs for Developmental Center movers	\$1,588,000	\$1,588,000	\$0	\$2,127,000	\$2,127,000	\$539,000	\$0
• TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$955,009,000	\$952,910,000	-\$2,099,000	\$1,000,649,000	\$991,579,000	\$38,669,000	-\$9,070,000

## Day Programs

### FUNDING:

Day Program expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF), Reimbursements from Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD), Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver, 1915(i) State Plan Amendment (SPA), Title XX Block Grant, which includes Social Services and Temporary Assistance to Needy Families, Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT), and Federal Funds from the Early Start Grant. Based on actual FY 2014-15 billing data, approximately 55% of Day Program expenditures are eligible for HCBS Waiver reimbursement. Of the HCBS Waiver eligible amount, 1915(i) SPA amount, the ICF-DD amount and EPSDT amount, 50% is federal financial participation.

### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

Current Year change reflects updated expenditures data as actual expenditures projected in the November 2015 Estimate increased due to service code (SC) 510-Adult Development Center and SC 515 Behavior Management Program. Budget Year changes are due to a decrease in Base expenditures and a decrease in utilization growth compared to Governor's Budget utilization growth.

EXPENDITURES:		Governor's	Updated	2015-16	Governor's	Updated	2016-17	2016-17
		Budget			Budget		Over	
		2015-16	2015-16	Request	2016-17	2016-17	2015-16	Request
	TOTAL	\$955,009,000	\$952,910,000	-\$2,099,000	\$1,000,649,000	\$991,579,000	\$38,669,000	-\$9,070,000
	GF	\$521,282,000	\$520,572,000	-\$710,000	\$556,263,000	\$547,100,000	\$26,528,000	-\$9,163,000
	Reimbursements	\$415,887,000	\$414,498,000	-\$1,389,000	\$426,546,000	\$426,639,000	\$12,141,000	\$93,000
	Federal Funds	\$17,840,000	\$17,840,000	\$0	\$17,840,000	\$17,840,000	\$0	\$0

## Habilitation

### DESCRIPTION:

Pursuant to Welfare and Institution Code (WIC) Section 2, Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 4850) of Division 4.5, these services currently are provided chiefly by the Regional Center under the authorization of the Lanterman Act (WIC 19350[b]).

Types of Services available through Habilitation include:

#### **Work Activity Program (WAP):**

WAP is provided, for the most part, in a sheltered setting. Services can include work experiences in integrated group settings within the community.

#### **Supported Employment Program (SEP):**

SEP provides opportunities for persons with developmental disabilities to work, through integrated settings (individual or group) and with support services provided by community rehabilitation programs. These services enable consumers to learn necessary job skills and maintain employment.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

- Habilitation Expenditure Data Source: Purchase of Services Claims Data file, dated February 1, 2016 with actuals through November 2015. Data were adjusted for lag based on historical data.

METHODOLOGY:	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Base:</b> Actual Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 expenditures were used to develop the FY 2015-16 base. For FY 2016-17, the prior-year estimate for base and growth, with the following adjustments was used as the base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan (CPP)/Prior Year Estimate</i></li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Utilization Change/Growth:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2015-16</b></li> <li><b>Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2016-17</b></li> </ul> <p>The FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 utilization change/growth were estimated based upon updated expenditure trends. The estimate reflects interventions for anomalies in the expenditure trends</p> </li> <li><b>Subtotal Base and Growth</b></li> <li><b>CPP:</b> See CPP methodology for detail.</li> <li><b>Continuation Costs:</b> Second year costs for Developmental Center movers.</li> <li><b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b></li> </ul>	\$150,397,000	\$150,100,000	-\$297,000	\$150,914,000	\$150,569,000	\$469,000	-\$345,000
	150,397,000	150,100,000	-297,000	150,914,000	150,569,000	469,000	-345,000
	\$517,000	\$469,000	-\$48,000			<i>In Base</i>	<i>In Base</i>
				\$698,000	\$806,000	\$337,000	\$108,000
	\$150,914,000	\$150,569,000	-\$345,000	\$151,612,000	\$151,375,000	\$806,000	-\$237,000
	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$1,000	\$0
	\$19,000	\$19,000	\$0	\$18,000	\$18,000	-\$1,000	\$0
	\$150,942,000	\$150,597,000	-\$345,000	\$151,640,000	\$151,403,000	\$806,000	-\$237,000

**Habilitation****FUNDING:**

Habilitation Services expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF) and Reimbursements from Home and Community-Based Services Waiver (HCBS) and the 1915(i) State Plan Amendment (SPA). Based on actual FY 2014-15 billing data, approximately 60% of WAP, 35% of SEP-Group, and 22% SEP Individual placement expenditures, are eligible for the HCBS Waiver reimbursement. Of the HCBS Waiver and 1915(i) SPA eligible amount, 50% is federal financial participation.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

Minor decreases in Current Year and Budget Year are attributed to updated utilization and expenditure data.

		Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>	TOTAL	\$150,942,000	\$150,597,000	-\$345,000	\$151,640,000	\$151,403,000	\$806,000	-\$237,000
	GF	\$94,233,000	\$94,190,000	-\$44,000	\$93,701,000	\$93,547,000	-\$643,000	-\$154,000
	Reimbursements	\$56,709,000	\$56,407,000	-\$301,000	\$57,939,000	\$57,856,000	\$1,449,000	-\$83,000



## Transportation

### DESCRIPTION:

Pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 4501, 4502, 4512, and 4646, (Lanterman Act), Regional Centers (RC) contract with vendors to provide services and supports to all qualifying RC consumers. Transportation services are provided so persons with a developmental disability may participate in programs and/or other activities identified in their Individual Program Plan. A variety of sources may be used to provide transportation including: public transit and other providers: specialized transportation companies; day programs and/or residential vendors; and family members, friends, and others. Transportation services may include assistance in boarding and exiting a vehicle as well as assistance and monitoring while being transported.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

- Transportation Expenditure Data Source: Purchase of Services Claims Data file, dated February 1, 2016, with actuals through November 2015. Data were adjusted for lag based on historical data.

### METHODOLOGY:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Base:</b> Actual Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 expenditures were used to develop the FY 2015-16 base. For FY 2016-17, the prior-year estimate for base and growth, with the following adjustments was used as the base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan (CPP)/Prior Year Estimate</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$266,749,000	\$267,160,000	\$411,000	\$281,974,000	\$282,921,000	\$15,761,000	\$947,000
	266,749,000	267,160,000	411,000	281,974,000	282,921,000	15,761,000	947,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Utilization Change/Growth:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2015-16</b></li> <li><b>Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2016-17</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 utilization change/growth were estimated based upon updated expenditure trends. The estimate reflects interventions for anomalies in the expenditure trends.</p>	\$15,225,000	\$15,761,000	\$536,000	\$16,824,000	\$17,490,000	<i>In Base</i> \$1,729,000	<i>In Base</i> \$666,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Subtotal Base and Growth</b></li> </ul>	\$281,974,000	\$282,921,000	\$947,000	\$298,798,000	\$300,411,000	\$17,490,000	\$1,613,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>CPP:</b> See CPP methodology for detail.</li> </ul>	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$0	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$14,000	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Continuation Costs:</b> Second year costs for Developmental Center movers.</li> </ul>	\$433,000	\$433,000	\$0	\$594,000	\$594,000	\$161,000	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b></li> </ul>	\$282,537,000	\$283,484,000	\$947,000	\$299,536,000	\$301,149,000	\$17,665,000	\$1,613,000

## Transportation

### FUNDING:

Transportation expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF) and Reimbursements from Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver, 1915(i) State Plan Amendment (SPA), Title XX Block Grant, which includes Social Services and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families and Intermediate Care Facility - Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD). Based on actual FY 2014-15 billing data, approximately 64% of Transportation expenditures are eligible for HCBS Waiver reimbursement. Of the HCBS Waiver, 1915(i) SPA and ICF-DD eligible amount, 50% is federal financial participation..

### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

The increase in Current Year and Budget Year are attributed to an increase in Service Code 875 (Transportation Company) which grew \$22.9 million. Service Code 875 comprises 40% of total expenditures in the Transportation budget category.

		Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>								
	TOTAL	\$282,537,000	\$283,484,000	\$947,000	\$299,536,000	\$301,149,000	\$17,665,000	\$1,613,000
	GF	\$158,057,000	\$159,064,000	\$1,007,000	\$171,834,000	\$172,934,000	\$13,870,000	\$1,100,000
	Reimbursements	\$124,480,000	\$124,420,000	-\$60,000	\$127,702,000	\$128,215,000	\$3,795,000	\$513,000

## Support Services

### DESCRIPTION:

Pursuant to Welfare and Institution Code Section 4648, among others, of the Lanterman Act, Regional Centers (RC) contract with vendors to provide services and supports to all qualifying RC consumers. Support Services include a broad range of services to adults who choose to live in homes they themselves own or lease in the community. Included in the Support Services expenditures are Independent Living Supplement payments to adults who are in supported/independent living (SL/IL) settings and receiving Supplementary Security Income/State Supplementary Payment (SSI/SSP). RC's supplement the reduction in the SSP portion of the SSI/SSP grant to assure that consumers are able to remain in these settings instead of having to move into community care facilities.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

Support Services Expenditure Data Source: Purchase of Services Claims Data file, dated February 1, 2016 with actuals through November 2015. Data were adjusted for lag based on historical data.

METHODOLOGY:	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Base:</b> Actual Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 expenditures were used to develop the FY 2015-16 base. For FY 2016-17, the prior-year estimate for base and growth, with the following adjustments, was used as the base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan (CPP)/Prior Year Estimate</i></li> <li><i>Restoration of Early Start Eligibility Criteria, January 1, 2015</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>\$927,965,000</b>	<b>\$927,793,000</b>	<b>-\$172,000</b>	<b>\$1,000,459,000</b>	<b>\$998,075,000</b>	<b>\$70,282,000</b>	<b>-\$2,384,000</b>
	927,720,000	927,548,000	-172,000	1,000,214,000	997,830,000	70,282,000	-2,384,000
	245,000	245,000	0	245,000	245,000	0	0

**METHODOLOGY (continued):**

			Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>METHODOLOGY (continued):</b>									
• <b>Utilization Change/Growth:</b>									
• <b>Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2015-16</b>			<b>\$72,494,000</b>	<b>\$70,282,000</b>	<b>-\$2,212,000</b>				
• <b>Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2016-17</b>						<b>\$78,281,000</b>	<b>\$81,160,000</b>	<b>\$10,878,000</b>	<b>\$2,879,000</b>
The FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 utilization change/growth were estimated based upon updated expenditure trends. The estimate reflects interventions for anomalies in the expenditure trends.									
• <b>Subtotal Base and Growth</b>			<b>\$1,000,459,000</b>	<b>\$998,075,000</b>	<b>-\$2,384,000</b>	<b>\$1,078,740,000</b>	<b>\$1,079,235,000</b>	<b>\$81,160,000</b>	<b>\$495,000</b>
• <b>CPP:</b> See CPP methodology for detail.			<b>\$3,719,000</b>	<b>\$3,719,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,836,000</b>	<b>\$3,836,000</b>	<b>\$117,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
• <b>Continuation Costs:</b> Second year costs for Developmental Center movers.			<b>\$10,449,000</b>	<b>\$10,449,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$18,527,000</b>	<b>\$18,527,000</b>	<b>\$8,078,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
• <b>Independent Living Supplement</b>			<b>-\$774,000</b>	<b>\$413,000</b>	<b>\$1,187,000</b>	<b>\$312,000</b>	<b>-\$249,000</b>	<b>-\$662,000</b>	<b>-\$561,000</b>
Based on Client Master File data as of February 1, 2016, it is estimated the following consumers will live in SL/IL arrangements. Of these totals, based on the 2016 Regional Center Survey, estimated persons who are part of a couple, who will receive their monthly supplemental payment of \$94.04, as well as the remainder who will receive their monthly payments of \$61.40 as individuals, are also displayed. Due to an SSP California Necessities Index increase of 2.76%, as of January 1, 2017, monthly supplemental payments will be reduced to \$83.10 for couples, and \$56.88 for individuals. All consumers are assumed to receive their payments in each month of the fiscal year. Prior year costs remain in the base, therefore only the incremental costs are reflected.									
	Current Year	Budget Year							
Total SL/IL Consumers	25,376	26,013							
Part of a Couple	-1,098	-1,098							
Individuals	24,278	24,915							
• <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>\$1,013,853,000</b>	<b>\$1,012,656,000</b>	<b>-\$1,197,000</b>	<b>\$1,101,415,000</b>	<b>\$1,101,349,000</b>	<b>\$88,693,000</b>	<b>-\$66,000</b>

## Support Services

### FUNDING:

Support Services expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF), Reimbursements from Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver, the Title XX Block Grant, which includes Social Services and Temporary Assistance to Needy Families, 1915(i) State Plan Amendment, and federal funds from the Early Start Grant. Based on actual FY 2014-15 billing data, approximately 74% of Support Services expenditures are eligible for HCBS Waiver reimbursement. Of the HCBS Waiver eligible amount, 50% is federal financial participation.

### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

Minimal changes in Current Year and Budget Year reflect updated caseload and expenditure trends.

EXPENDITURES:		Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
	<b>TOTAL</b>	\$1,013,853,000	\$1,012,656,000	-\$1,197,000	\$1,101,415,000	\$1,101,349,000	\$88,693,000	-\$66,000
	<b>GF</b>	\$531,646,000	\$530,487,000	-\$1,159,000	\$606,126,000	\$603,772,000	\$73,285,000	-\$2,354,000
	<b>Reimbursements</b>	\$481,703,000	\$481,665,000	-\$38,000	\$494,785,000	\$497,073,000	\$15,408,000	\$2,288,000
	<b>Federal Funds</b>	\$504,000	\$504,000	\$0	\$504,000	\$504,000	\$0	0

**DESCRIPTION:**

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

- **In-Home Respite Expenditure Data Source:** Purchase of Services Claims Data file, dated February 1, 2016, with actuals through November 2015. Data was adjusted for lag based on historical data.

- **Base:** Actual Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 expenditures were used to develop the FY 2015-16 base. For FY 2016-17, the prior-year estimate for base and growth, with the following adjustments, was used as the base:

- Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan (CPP)/Prior Year Estimate
- Restoration of Early Start Eligibility Criteria, January 1, 2015

- **Utilization Change/Growth:**

- Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2015-16
- Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2016-17

The utilization change and growth were estimated based upon updated expenditure trends. The estimate reflects interventions for anomalies in the expenditure trends.

- **Subtotal Base and Growth**
- **CPP:** See CPP methodology for detail.

- **Continuation Costs:** Second year costs for Developmental Center movers.

Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2015-16	2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
\$255,477,000	\$254,502,000	-\$975,000	\$278,577,000	\$276,251,000	\$21,749,000	-\$2,326,000
255,389,000	254,502,000	-887,000	278,489,000	276,251,000	21,749,000	-2,238,000
88,000	In Trends	-88,000	88,000	In Trends	In Trends	-88,000
\$23,100,000	\$21,749,000	-\$1,351,000			In Base	In Base
			\$28,830,000	\$30,110,000	\$8,361,000	\$1,280,000
\$278,577,000	\$276,251,000	-\$2,326,000	\$307,407,000	\$306,361,000	\$30,110,000	-\$1,046,000
\$391,000	\$391,000	\$0	\$433,000	\$433,000	\$42,000	\$0
\$504,000	\$504,000	\$0	\$747,000	\$747,000	\$243,000	\$0
\$279,472,000	\$277,146,000	-\$2,326,000	\$308,587,000	\$307,541,000	\$30,395,000	-\$1,046,000

## In Home Respite

### FUNDING:

In Home Respite expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF) and Reimbursements from Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver, the Title XX Block Grant, which includes Social Services and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, 1915(i) State Plan Amendment (SPA), and federal funds from the Early Start Grant. Based on actual FY 2014-15 billing data, approximately 74% In-Home Respite expenditures are eligible for HCBS Waiver reimbursement. Of the HCBS Waiver and 1915 (i) SPA eligible amount, 50% is federal financial participation.

### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

The decreases in Current Year and Budget Year reflect updated caseload, a decrease in the base expenditures, and expenditure trends attributed to In-Home Respite Services Agency which accounted for 77% of the total expenditures in this budget category.

EXPENDITURES:	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$279,472,000	\$277,146,000	-\$2,326,000	\$308,587,000	\$307,541,000	\$30,395,000	-\$1,046,000
GF	\$137,884,000	\$134,267,000	-\$3,617,000	\$163,479,000	\$160,517,000	\$26,250,000	-\$2,962,000
Reimbursements	\$141,409,000	\$142,700,000	\$1,291,000	\$144,929,000	\$146,845,000	\$4,145,000	\$1,916,000
Federal Funds	\$179,000	\$179,000	\$0	\$179,000	\$179,000	\$0	\$0

**DESCRIPTION:**

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

- Out-of-Home Respite Expenditure Data Source: Purchase of Services Claims Data file, dated February 1, 2016, with actuals through November 2015. Data was adjusted for lag based on historical data.

Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
\$37,353,000	\$40,023,000	\$2,670,000	\$36,062,000	\$38,035,000	-\$1,988,000	\$1,973,000
37,292,000	40,023,000	2,731,000	36,001,000	37,974,000	-2,049,000	1,973,000
61,000	In Trends	-61,000	61,000	61,000	In Trends	-61,000
-\$1,291,000	-\$2,049,000	-\$758,000			In Base	In Base
			-\$1,152,000	-\$2,037,000	\$12,000	-\$885,000
\$36,062,000	\$37,974,000	\$1,912,000	\$34,910,000	\$35,998,000	-\$1,976,000	\$1,088,000
\$26,000	\$26,000	\$0	\$29,000	\$29,000	\$3,000	\$0
\$72,000	\$72,000	\$0	\$117,000	\$117,000	\$45,000	\$0
\$36,160,000	\$38,072,000	\$1,912,000	\$35,056,000	\$36,144,000	-\$1,928,000	\$1,088,000



## Out of Home Respite

### FUNDING:

Out-of-Home Respite expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF), Reimbursements from Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver, the Title XX Block Grant, which includes Social Services and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, 1915(i) State Plan Amendment (SPA), and federal funds from the Early Start Grant. Based on actual FY 2014-15 billing data, approximately 65% of Out-of-Home Respite expenditures are eligible for HCBS Waiver reimbursement. Of the HCBS Waiver and 1915 (i) SPA eligible amount, 50% is federal financial participation.

### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

Minor changes in Current Year and Budget Year reflect an increase in base expenditures and increased utilization.

		Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Update 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>								
	TOTAL	\$36,160,000	\$38,072,000	\$1,912,000	\$35,056,000	\$36,144,000	-\$1,928,000	\$1,088,000
	GF	\$19,515,000	\$21,131,000	\$1,616,000	\$17,981,000	\$18,696,000	-\$2,435,000	\$715,000
	Reimbursements	\$16,519,000	\$16,815,000	\$296,000	\$16,949,000	\$17,322,000	\$507,000	\$373,000
	Federal Funds	\$126,000	\$126,000	\$0	\$126,000	\$126,000	\$0	\$0

## Health Care

**DESCRIPTION:**

Pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 4646 and 4648, among others, of the Lanterman Act, Regional Centers (RC) contract with vendors to provide services and supports to all qualifying RC consumers. Health Care services include those that are medical/health care-related.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

Health Care Expenditure Data Source: Purchase of Services Claims Data file dated February 1, 2016 with actuals through November 2015. Data was adjusted for lag based on historical data.

**METHODOLOGY:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• <b>Base:</b> Actual Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 expenditures were used to develop the FY 2015-16 base. For FY 2016-17, the prior-year estimate for base and growth, with the following adjustments was used as the base:	<b>\$104,686,000</b>	<b>\$102,708,000</b>	<b>-\$1,978,000</b>	<b>\$114,813,000</b>	<b>\$108,467,000</b>	<b>\$5,759,000</b>	<b>-\$6,346,000</b>
• <i>Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan (CPP)/ Prior Year Estimate</i>	103,338,000	102,708,000	-630,000	113,465,000	108,467,000	5,759,000	-4,998,000
• <i>Restoration of Early Start Eligibility Criteria, January 1, 2015</i>	1,348,000	In Trends	-1,348,000	1,348,000	In Trends	In Trends	-1,348,000
• <b>Utilization Change/Growth:</b>							
• <b>Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2015-16</b>	<b>\$10,127,000</b>	<b>\$5,759,000</b>	<b>-\$4,368,000</b>			<i>In Base</i>	<i>In Base</i>
• <b>Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2016-17</b> The utilization change and growth were estimated based upon updated expenditure trends. The estimate reflects interventions for anomalies in the expenditure trends.				<b>\$11,778,000</b>	<b>\$13,166,000</b>	<b>\$7,407,000</b>	<b>\$1,388,000</b>
• <b>Subtotal Base and Growth</b>	<b>\$114,813,000</b>	<b>\$108,467,000</b>	<b>-\$6,346,000</b>	<b>\$126,591,000</b>	<b>\$121,633,000</b>	<b>\$13,166,000</b>	<b>-\$4,958,000</b>
• <b>CPP:</b> See CPP methodology for detail.	<b>\$3,789,000</b>	<b>\$3,789,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,188,000</b>	<b>\$4,188,000</b>	<b>\$399,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
• <b>Continuation Costs:</b> Second year costs for Developmental Center movers.	<b>\$1,828,000</b>	<b>\$1,828,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,510,000</b>	<b>\$2,510,000</b>	<b>\$682,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
• <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$120,430,000</b>	<b>\$114,084,000</b>	<b>-\$6,346,000</b>	<b>\$133,289,000</b>	<b>\$128,331,000</b>	<b>\$14,247,000</b>	<b>-\$4,958,000</b>

## Health Care

### FUNDING:

Health Care expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF), Reimbursements from Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver, the Title XX Block Grant, which includes Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, 1915(i) State Plan Amendment (SPA), and federal funds from the Early Start Grant. Based on actual FY 2014-15 billing data, approximately 20% of Health Care expenditures are eligible for HCBS Waiver reimbursement. Of the HCBS Waiver and 1915(i) SPA eligible amount, 50% is federal financial participation.

### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

The decrease in total expenditures for Current Year and Budget Year (BY) reflect a decline in the number of consumers utilizing Health Care services statewide. The 12% increase in utilization and growth over the Governor's Budget in BY reflects updated expenditure trends driven by expenditure growth in Acute Care Hospital services, the category's primary budget driver.

		Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Update 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>								
	TOTAL	\$120,430,000	\$114,084,000	-\$6,346,000	\$133,289,000	\$128,331,000	\$14,247,000	-\$4,958,000
	GF	\$101,789,000	\$94,810,000	-\$6,979,000	\$114,268,000	\$108,610,000	\$13,800,000	-\$5,658,000
	Reimbursements	\$15,877,000	\$16,510,000	\$633,000	\$16,257,000	\$16,957,000	\$447,000	\$700,000
	Federal Funds	\$2,764,000	\$2,764,000	\$0	\$2,764,000	\$2,764,000	\$0	\$0

## Miscellaneous Services

### DESCRIPTION:

Pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4648, among others, of the Lanterman Act, Regional Centers (RC) contract with vendors to provide services and supports to all qualifying RC consumers. The Miscellaneous Services category includes a wide variety of services identified on a consumer's individual program plan or individualized family service plan. Due to the wide variety and often unique qualities of the services in this category, they cannot be classified in the other Purchase of Services (POS) budget categories. Services in this category include, among others: behavior intervention, early intervention programs, interdisciplinary assessments, translators, and tutors.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

Miscellaneous Services Expenditure Data Source: POS Claims Data file, dated February 1, 2016 with actuals through November 2015. Data were adjusted for lag based on historical data.

METHODOLOGY:	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Base:</b> Actual Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 expenditures were used to develop the FY 2015-16 base. For FY 2016-17 the prior-year estimate for base and growth, with the following adjustments, was used as the base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan (CPP)/Prior Year Estimate</i></li> <li><i>Restoration of Early Start Eligibility Criteria, January 1, 2015</i></li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Utilization Change/Growth:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2015-16</b></li> <li><b>Total Utilization Change/Growth for FY 2016-17</b> The FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 utilization change/growth were estimated based upon updated expenditure trends. The estimate reflects interventions for anomalies in the expenditure trends.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Subtotal Base and Growth</b></li> <li><b>CPP:</b> See CPP methodology for detail.</li> <li><b>Continuation Costs:</b> Second year costs for Developmental Center movers.</li> <li><b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b></li> </ul>	\$448,347,000	\$443,445,000	-\$4,902,000	\$457,365,000	\$462,422,000	\$18,977,000	\$5,057,000
	443,456,000	438,554,000	-4,902,000	452,474,000	457,531,000	18,977,000	5,057,000
	4,891,000	4,891,000	0	4,891,000	4,891,000	0	0
	\$9,018,000	\$18,977,000	\$9,959,000			<i>In Base</i>	<i>In Base</i>
				\$11,619,000	\$16,794,000	-\$2,183,000	\$5,175,000
	\$457,365,000	\$462,422,000	\$5,057,000	\$468,984,000	\$479,216,000	\$16,794,000	\$10,232,000
	\$31,008,000	\$31,008,000	\$0	\$29,188,000	\$29,188,000	-\$1,820,000	\$0
	\$2,093,000	\$2,093,000	\$0	\$2,888,000	\$2,888,000	\$795,000	\$0
	\$490,466,000	\$495,523,000	\$5,057,000	\$501,060,000	\$511,292,000	\$15,769,000	\$10,232,000

## Miscellaneous Services

### FUNDING:

Miscellaneous Services expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF), Reimbursements from Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver, Title XX Block Grant, which includes Social Services and Temporary Assistance to Needy Families, 1915(i) State Plan Amendment (SPA), Intermediate-Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled, federal funds from the Early Start Grant and Program Development Funds. Based on actual FY 2014-15 billing data, approximately 40% of Miscellaneous Services expenditures are eligible for HCBS Waiver reimbursement. Of the HCBS Waiver and 1915(i) SPA eligible amount, 50% is federal financial participation.

### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

Current Year and Budget Year changes reflect updated expenditure data as actual expenditures exceeded costs projected in the November 2015 Estimate. Changes also reflect an increased utilization of Client/Parent Support Behavior Intervention Training and Behavior Analyst Services statewide.

EXPENDITURES:		Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
	<b>TOTAL</b>	\$490,466,000	\$495,523,000	\$5,057,000	\$501,060,000	\$511,292,000	\$3,598,000	\$10,232,000
	<b>GF</b>	\$325,928,000	\$329,151,000	\$3,223,000	\$333,325,000	\$335,035,000	\$5,884,000	\$1,710,000
	<b>Reimbursements</b>	\$151,785,000	\$153,619,000	\$1,834,000	\$155,178,000	\$151,529,000	-\$2,090,000	\$8,522,000

## Quality Assurance Fees (Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled Costs)

**DESCRIPTION:**

To realize the Federal Financial Participation (FFP) associated with the Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD) State Plan Amendment (SPA), there are administrative costs for the ICF-DD, and Quality Assurance Fees (QAF) the ICF-DD must remit to the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) for these supplemental payments.

**ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:**

Billing costs are 1.5% of the cost of day treatment, transportation, and Regional Center administration fees for ICF-DD. QAF are set by DHCS.

Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16: Total billing costs are \$1.7 million ICF-DD administration and \$7.6 million QAF.

- Purchase of Service (POS) costs for day treatment and transportation including Regional Center Administration Costs for FY 2014-15 totals \$115.9 million. ICF-DD administration costs are 1.5% of the total or \$1.7 million. QAF is set by DHCS and are \$7.6 million. Total administration and QAF is \$9.2 million.

FY 2016-17: Total billing costs are \$1.7 million ICF-DD administration and \$7.6 million QAF.

- POS costs for day treatment and transportation including Regional Center Administration Costs for FY 2014-15 totals \$114.1 million. ICF-DD administration costs are 1.5% of the total or \$1.7 million. QAF is set by DHCS and are \$7.6 million. Total administration and QAF is \$9.3 million.

**FUNDING:**

100 percent reimbursement to the Department of Developmental Services transferred from DHCS.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

The estimate reflects updated POS for day treatment and transportation services for residents of ICF-DD's.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$9,244,000	\$9,393,000	\$149,000	\$9,244,000	\$9,393,000	\$0	\$149,000
Reimbursements	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000	9,244,000	9,393,000	0	149,000

## Table of Contents

### **SECTION E: ESTIMATE METHODOLOGIES**

<i>COMMUNITY PLACEMENT PLAN</i> .....	E-57
---------------------------------------	------





## Community Placement Plan

### DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of Community Placement Plan (CPP) funding is to enhance the capacity of the community service delivery system and to reduce reliance on Developmental Centers (DC), mental health facilities [e.g., Mental Health Rehabilitation Centers (MHRC) and Institutions for Mental Disease (IMD)] ineligible for federal financial participation (FFP), and out-of-state placements. This estimate is based on projected costs and historical experience derived from individualized assessments of community services and support needs, and reflects what is needed to place an individual from a DC, IMD, MHRC, or out-of-state placement into the community, in addition to deflecting an individual to avoid admission to a DC acute crisis facility, a mental health facility ineligible for FFP, or an out-of-state service. It also reflects costs associated with performing individualized assessments and developing necessary community resources. CPPs are developed through negotiations with each Regional Center (RC) and are based on individualized planning efforts.

This estimate reflects Operations and Purchase of Service (POS) resources needed to:

- Work with the DCs and families in identifying individuals for movement.
- Facilitate transitions to the community from a DC, IMD, MHRC, or out-of-state.
- Deflect the admission of individuals to a DC, MHRCs and IMDs ineligible for FFP, and out-of-state services.
- Stabilize current community living arrangements.

Regular CPP funding covers these Operations and POS categories:

### OPERATIONS:

#### Personal Services:

- **Resource Development:** Positions needed to develop community living arrangements for consumers moving from DCs, MHRCs and IMDs ineligible for FFP, and out-of-state services into the community. These positions are critical to developing living arrangements that will safely meet the challenges of people moving into the community.
- **Assessment:** Positions needed to identify the needs of DC residents, in addition to individuals residing in a MHRC and IMDs ineligible for FFP, and in out-of-state services ready for placement in community living arrangements. A proper comprehensive assessment is critical to safe and successful community placement and should minimize re-admission to a DC and/or unstable and cost-inefficient community placement.
- **Placement:** Positions for placement activities. Individuals who reside in the DCs, at MHRCs, or in out-of-state services, have, on average, more complex “unique” placement needs that will be addressed by these staff.
- **Crisis Service Teams:** Positions for crisis services which include a behavioral team, a clinical team, an emergency response team, health care coordinators, nursing, and oral health care coordinators.
- **Quality Management:** Provide face-to-face visits with the individuals in the community who have moved from DCs, MHRCs, IMDs and from out-of-state, in order to ensure monitoring and quality assurance.
- **DC Task Force:** Positions needed to carry out the new models of care, such as Enhanced Behavioral Supports Homes and Community Crisis Homes that began in Fiscal Year 2014-15 will continue as ongoing positions. These positions primarily have an area of expertise such as Board Certified Behavior Specialists who oversee challenging behaviors while in community living and nurses who monitor clinical needs in a community living arrangement.

## Community Placement Plan

### DESCRIPTION (continued):

#### Operating Expenses:

Costs for office space, furniture, computers, travel, training, and rent are included.

#### PURCHASE OF SERVICES:

- **Start-Up:** These costs are related to development of new facilities/programs and program expansion.
- **Assessment:** Individualized and comprehensive identification of consumer supports and services needed for stabilized community living.
- **Placement:** Funds cost of consumers' move into community settings based on consumer-specific information.
- **Deflection:** Placement POS for first year of operational residential costs of facilities developed with CPP start-up to deflect admission from a DC. These facilities are developed based on a comprehensive analysis of DC admission data, current trends in needed services specific to the RC, and other local issues.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

- Due to the announced plans to close Sonoma DC, Fairview DC and the General Treatment Area of Porterville DC, additional RC Operations and POS funding is needed to ensure there are adequate resources available for safe and successful transition of consumers from these DCs.
- Department of Health Care Services approved rates used for:
  - Intermediate Care Facilities/Developmentally Disabled – Nursing Facilities
  - Intermediate Care Facilities/Developmentally Disabled – Habilitation Facilities

<b>METHODOLOGY:</b>	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• <b>OPERATIONS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,565,000</b>	<b>\$16,565,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$20,699,000</b>	<b>\$20,699,000</b>	<b>\$4,134,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
• <b>PURCHASE OF SERVICES TOTAL</b>	<b>\$99,310,000</b>	<b>\$99,310,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$125,947,000</b>	<b>\$125,947,000</b>	<b>\$26,637,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
• <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$115,875,000</b>	<b>\$115,875,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$146,646,000</b>	<b>\$146,646,000</b>	<b>\$30,771,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

See Pages E-17.4 to E-17.11

### FUNDING:

CPP expenditures are funded by the General Fund (GF), Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver and Money Follows the Person (MFP) Grant.

## Community Placement Plan

<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$115,875,000</b>	<b>\$115,875,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$146,646,000</b>	<b>\$146,646,000</b>	<b>\$30,771,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>RC Operations</b>	<b>\$16,565,000</b>	<b>\$16,565,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$20,699,000</b>	<b>\$20,699,000</b>	<b>\$4,134,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>RC Purchase of Services</b>	<b>\$99,310,000</b>	<b>\$99,310,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$125,947,000</b>	<b>\$125,947,000</b>	<b>\$26,637,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
Community Care Facilities	14,454,000	14,454,000	0	23,356,000	23,356,000	8,902,000	0
Medical Facilities	54,000	54,000	0	89,000	89,000	35,000	0
Day Programs	533,000	533,000	0	879,000	879,000	346,000	0
Work Activity Program	10,000	10,000	0	17,000	17,000	7,000	0
Supported Employment Program: Group Placement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supported Employment Program: Individual Placement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transportation	146,000	146,000	0	240,000	240,000	94,000	0
Support Services	4,062,000	4,062,000	0	5,989,000	5,989,000	1,927,000	0
In-Home Respite	437,000	437,000	0	721,000	721,000	284,000	0
Out-of-Home Respite	29,000	29,000	0	48,000	48,000	19,000	0
Health Care	4,233,000	4,233,000	0	6,976,000	6,976,000	2,743,000	0
Miscellaneous Services	75,352,000	75,352,000	0	87,632,000	87,632,000	12,280,000	0
<b>FUND SOURCES:</b>							
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$115,875,000</b>	<b>\$115,875,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$146,646,000</b>	<b>\$146,646,000</b>	<b>\$30,771,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$97,020,000</b>	<b>\$101,001,000</b>	<b>\$3,981,000</b>	<b>\$122,916,000</b>	<b>\$124,600,000</b>	<b>\$23,599,000</b>	<b>\$1,684,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$18,855,000</b>	<b>\$14,874,000</b>	<b>-\$3,981,000</b>	<b>\$23,730,000</b>	<b>\$22,046,000</b>	<b>\$7,172,000</b>	<b>-\$1,684,000</b>

## COMMUNITY PLACEMENT PLAN OPERATIONS AND PURCHASE OF SERVICES 2015-16

	Governor's Budget 2015-16			Updated 2015-16			2015-16 Request
	Sonoma Developmental Center (SDC) Closure CPP <sup>3/</sup>	Regular CPP	Total CPP	SDC Closure CPP <sup>3/</sup>	Regular CPP <sup>4/</sup>	Total CPP	Total CPP
<b>I. OPERATIONS</b>	<b>\$1,300,000</b>	<b>\$15,265,000</b>	<b>\$16,565,000</b>	<b>\$1,300,000</b>	<b>\$15,265,000</b>	<b>\$16,565,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>II. PURCHASE OF SERVICES (POS)</b>							
<b>A. Start-Up</b>	\$44,300,000	\$29,434,000	\$73,734,000	\$44,300,000	\$29,434,000	\$73,734,000	\$0
<b>B. Assessment<sup>1/</sup></b>	\$0 0 consumers	\$1,189,000 1,075 consumers	\$1,189,000 1,075 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$1,189,000 1,075 consumers	\$1,189,000 1,075 consumers	\$0 0 consumers
<b>C. Placement<sup>2/</sup></b>	\$2,421,000 38 consumers	\$20,649,000 164 consumers	\$23,070,000 202 consumers	\$2,421,000 38 consumers	\$20,649,000 164 consumers	\$23,070,000 202 consumers <sup>1/</sup>	\$0 0 consumers
<b>D. Deflection</b>	\$0 0 consumers	\$1,317,000 71 consumers	\$1,317,000 71 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$1,317,000 71 consumers	\$1,317,000 71 consumers	\$0 0 consumers
<b>E. SUBTOTAL POS</b>	<b>\$46,721,000</b>	<b>\$52,589,000</b>	<b>\$99,310,000</b>	<b>\$46,721,000</b>	<b>\$52,589,000</b>	<b>\$99,310,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>III. TOTAL CPP</b>	<b>\$48,021,000</b>	<b>\$67,854,000</b>	<b>\$115,875,000</b>	<b>\$48,021,000</b>	<b>\$67,854,000</b>	<b>\$115,875,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

1/ Based on an initial and updated assessments.

2/ For 2015-16, there are 202 consumer placements from developmental centers.

3/ SDC Closure CPP funding displays the CPP funding needed in addition to Regular CPP funding to ensure there are adequate resources available for the transition of consumers from SDC into the community.

4/ Regular CPP includes start-up funding for SDC consumers.

- \$14.7m start-up funding for 42 SDC consumers.

**COMMUNITY PLACEMENT PLAN  
OPERATIONS AND PURCHASE OF SERVICES  
2016-17**

	Updated 2015-16			Governor's Budget 2016-17					Updated 2016-17					2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
	SDC Closure CPP <sup>3/</sup>	Regular CPP <sup>4/</sup>	Total CPP	SDC Closure CPP <sup>3/</sup>	Fairview Developmental Center (FDC) Closure CPP <sup>3/</sup>	Porterville Developmental Center (PDC) Closure CPP <sup>3/</sup>	Regular CPP <sup>4/</sup>	Total CPP	SDC Closure CPP <sup>3/</sup>	Fairview Developmental Center (FDC) Closure CPP <sup>3/</sup>	Porterville Developmental Center (PDC) Closure CPP <sup>3/</sup>	Regular CPP <sup>4/</sup>	Total CPP	Total CPP	Total CPP
<b>I. OPERATIONS</b>	<b>\$1,300,000</b>	<b>\$15,265,000</b>	<b>\$16,565,000</b>	<b>\$3,616,000</b>	<b>\$1,212,000</b>	<b>\$606,000</b>	<b>\$15,265,000</b>	<b>\$20,699,000</b>	<b>\$3,616,000</b>	<b>\$1,212,000</b>	<b>\$606,000</b>	<b>\$15,265,000</b>	<b>\$20,699,000</b>	<b>\$4,134,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>II. PURCHASE OF SERVICES (POS)</b>															
<b>A. Start-Up</b>	\$44,300,000	\$29,434,000	\$73,734,000	\$10,637,000	\$25,575,000	\$21,950,000	\$27,265,000	\$85,427,000	\$10,637,000	\$25,575,000	\$21,950,000	\$27,265,000	\$85,427,000	\$11,693,000	\$0
<b>B. Assessment<sup>1/</sup></b>	\$0 0 consumers	\$1,189,000 1,075 consumers	\$1,189,000 1,075 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$1,500,000 878 consumers	\$1,500,000 878 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$1,500,000 878 consumers	\$1,500,000 878 consumers	\$311,000 -197 consumers	\$0 0 consumers
<b>C. Placement<sup>2/</sup></b>	\$2,421,000 38 consumers	\$20,649,000 164 consumers	\$23,070,000 202 consumers <sup>1/</sup>	\$10,247,000 54 consumers	\$2,886,000 24 consumers	\$2,063,000 17 consumers	\$22,824,000 145 consumers	\$38,020,000 240 consumers	\$10,247,000 54 consumers	\$2,886,000 24 consumers	\$2,063,000 17 consumers	\$22,824,000 145 consumers <sup>1/</sup>	\$38,020,000 240 consumers	\$14,950,000 38 consumers	\$0 0 consumers
<b>D. Deflection</b>	\$0 0 consumers	\$1,317,000 71 consumers	\$1,317,000 71 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$1,000,000 70 consumers	\$1,000,000 70 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$0 0 consumers	\$1,000,000 70 consumers	\$1,000,000 70 consumers	-\$317,000 -1 consumers	\$0 0 consumers
<b>E. SUBTOTAL POS</b>	<b>\$46,721,000</b>	<b>\$52,589,000</b>	<b>\$99,310,000</b>	<b>\$20,884,000</b>	<b>\$28,461,000</b>	<b>\$24,013,000</b>	<b>\$52,589,000</b>	<b>\$125,947,000</b>	<b>\$20,884,000</b>	<b>\$28,461,000</b>	<b>\$24,013,000</b>	<b>\$52,589,000</b>	<b>\$125,947,000</b>	<b>\$26,637,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>III. TOTAL CPP</b>	<b>\$48,021,000</b>	<b>\$67,854,000</b>	<b>\$115,875,000</b>	<b>\$24,500,000</b>	<b>\$29,673,000</b>	<b>\$24,619,000</b>	<b>\$67,854,000</b>	<b>\$146,646,000</b>	<b>\$24,500,000</b>	<b>\$29,673,000</b>	<b>\$24,619,000</b>	<b>\$67,854,000</b>	<b>\$146,646,000</b>	<b>\$30,771,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

1/ Based on an initial and updated assessments.

2/ For 2016-17, there are 240 consumer placements from developmental centers.

3/ SDC, FDC, and PDC Closure CPP funding displays the CPP funding needed in addition to Regular CPP funding to ensure there are adequate resources available for the transition of consumers from SDC, FDC, and PDC into the community.

4/ Regular CPP includes start-up funding for SDC, FDC, and PDC consumers.

- \$10,636,000 start-up funding for 81 SDC consumers.
- \$8,525,000 start-up funding for 36 FDC consumers.
- \$5,488,000 start-up funding for 25 PDC consumers.

**COMMUNITY PLACEMENT PLAN**

## Operations

2015-16

**A. STAFFING**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16						Updated 2015-16						2015-16 Request	
	SDC Closure CPP		Regular CPP		Total CPP		SDC Closure CPP		Regular CPP		Total CPP		Total CPP	
	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost	Positions	Cost
<b>1. PERSONAL SERVICES</b>														
a. Resource Development Quality Assurance/	8.75	\$637,000	55.83	\$4,773,500	64.58	\$5,410,500	8.75	\$637,000	55.83	\$4,773,500	64.58	\$5,410,500	0.00	\$0
b. Management	0.50	\$59,000	12.51	\$1,213,000	13.01	\$1,272,000	0.50	\$59,000	12.51	\$1,213,000	13.01	\$1,272,000	0.00	\$0
c. Assessment	4.00	\$75,000	13.88	\$1,494,000	17.88	\$1,569,000	4.00	\$75,000	13.88	\$1,494,000	17.88	\$1,569,000	0.00	\$0
d. Placement	6.00	\$240,000	59.96	\$4,824,500	65.96	\$5,064,500	6.00	\$240,000	59.96	\$4,824,500	65.96	\$5,064,500	0.00	\$0
e. Crisis Services Teams	0.00	\$189,000	6.13	\$1,137,999	6.13	\$1,326,999	0.00	\$189,000	6.13	\$1,137,999	6.13	\$1,326,999	0.00	\$0
f. DC Task Force Staffing 1/														
f(1). Quality Assurance	0.00	\$0	6.00	\$505,000	6.00	\$505,000	0.00	\$0	6.00	\$505,000	6.00	\$505,000	0.00	\$0
f(2). Resource Developer	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$168,000	2.00	\$168,000	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$168,000	2.00	\$168,000	0.00	\$0
f(3). Board Certified Behavior Analyst	0.00	\$0	6.00	\$876,000	6.00	\$876,000	0.00	\$0	6.00	\$876,000	6.00	\$876,000	0.00	\$0
f(4). Nurses to Support Complex Medical Needs	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$196,000	2.00	\$196,000	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$196,000	2.00	\$196,000	0.00	\$0
g. Regional Center Indirect Costs	0.00	\$100,000			0.00	\$100,000	0.00	\$100,000			0.00	\$100,000	0.00	\$0
h. Total Personal Services	19.25	\$1,300,000	164.31	\$15,187,999	183.56	\$16,487,999	19.25	\$1,300,000	164.31	\$15,187,999	183.56	\$16,487,999	0.00	\$0
<b>2. OPERATING EXPENSES</b>														
a. Operating Expenses		\$0		\$551,600		\$551,600		\$0		\$551,600		\$551,600		\$0
b. Rent		\$0		\$1,272,255		\$1,272,255		\$0		\$1,272,255		\$1,272,255		\$0
c. Training, Travel, Consultants		\$0		\$155,000		\$155,000		\$0		\$155,000		\$155,000		\$0
d. DDS Adjustment		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0
d. Total Operating Expenses <sup>1/</sup>		\$0		\$1,978,855		\$1,978,855		\$0		\$1,978,855		\$1,978,855		\$0
<b>3. SUBTOTAL STAFFING (Rounded)</b>	19.25	\$1,300,000	164.31	\$17,166,854	183.56	\$18,466,854	19.25	\$1,300,000	164.31	\$17,166,854	183.56	\$18,466,854	0.00	\$0
		\$1,300,000		\$17,167,000		\$18,467,000		\$1,300,000		\$17,167,000		\$18,467,000		\$0
<b>B. Budget Balancing Reduction 2009-10 Reduce CPP Operations</b>				-\$1,902,000		-\$1,902,000				-\$1,902,000		-\$1,902,000		\$0
<b>C. Total (A+B)</b>	<b>19.25</b>	<b>\$1,300,000</b>	<b>164.31</b>	<b>\$15,265,000</b>	<b>183.56</b>	<b>\$16,565,000</b>	<b>19.25</b>	<b>\$1,300,000</b>	<b>164.31</b>	<b>\$15,265,000</b>	<b>183.56</b>	<b>\$16,565,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>

1/ Operating expenses for SDC Closure positions included in personal services costs.

### A. STAFFING

1/ Operating expenses for SDC, FDC, PDC Closure positions included in personal services costs.

**Community Placement Plan**  
Purchase of Services  
*Summary of Costs by POS Category*  
2015-16

CPP Activity	# of Consumers	Living Arrangement			Day Programs	Work Activity Program	Supported Employment Program		Transportation	Support Services	In-Home Respite	Out-of-Home Respite	Health Care	Misc.	Total
		Community Care Facilities	Intermediate Care Facilities	Supported Living			Group	Individual							
A. Start-Up		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$73,734,000	<b>\$73,734,000</b>
B. Assessment	1,075	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,189,000	<b>\$1,189,000</b>
C. Placement	202	\$13,931,000	\$54,000	\$1,928,000	\$533,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$146,000	\$1,340,000	\$437,000	\$29,000	\$4,233,000	\$429,000	<b>\$23,070,000</b>
D. Deflection a/	71	\$523,000	\$0	\$794,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$1,317,000</b>
<b>E. 2016 May Revision 2015-16 TOTAL</b>		<b>\$14,454,000</b>	<b>\$54,000</b>	<b>\$2,722,000</b>	<b>\$533,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$146,000</b>	<b>\$1,340,000</b>	<b>\$437,000</b>	<b>\$29,000</b>	<b>\$4,233,000</b>	<b>\$75,352,000</b>	<b>\$99,310,000</b>
F. Governor's Budget 2015-16 Total		\$14,454,000	\$54,000	\$2,722,000	\$533,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$146,000	\$1,340,000	\$437,000	\$29,000	\$4,233,000	\$75,352,000	\$99,310,000
G. DIFFERENCE		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

a/ Deflection is defined as Placement POS for first year of operational residential costs of facilities developed with CPP start-up to deflect admission from a DC.



**Community Placement Plan**  
Purchase of Services  
*Summary of Costs by POS Category*  
2016-17

CPP Activity	# of Consumers	Living Arrangement			Day Programs	Work Activity Program	Supported Employment Program		Transportation	Support Services	In-Home Respite	Out-of-Home Respite	Health Care	Misc.	Total
		Community Care Facilities	Intermediate Care Facilities	Supported Living			Group	Individual							
<b>A. Start-Up</b>		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$85,427,000	<b>\$85,427,000</b>
<b>B. Assessment</b>	<b>878</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	<b>\$1,500,000</b>
<b>C. Placement</b>	<b>240</b>	\$22,959,000	\$89,000	\$3,178,000	\$879,000	\$17,000	\$0	\$0	\$240,000	\$2,208,000	\$721,000	\$48,000	\$6,976,000	\$705,000	<b>\$38,020,000</b>
<b>D. Deflection a/</b>	<b>70</b>	\$397,000	\$0	\$603,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$1,000,000</b>
<b>E. 2016 May Revision 2016-17 TOTAL</b>		<b>\$23,356,000</b>	<b>\$89,000</b>	<b>\$3,781,000</b>	<b>\$879,000</b>	<b>\$17,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$240,000</b>	<b>\$2,208,000</b>	<b>\$721,000</b>	<b>\$48,000</b>	<b>\$6,976,000</b>	<b>\$87,632,000</b>	<b>\$125,947,000</b>
<b>F. Governor's Budget 2016-17 TOTAL</b>		\$23,356,000	\$89,000	\$3,781,000	\$879,000	\$17,000	\$0	\$0	\$240,000	\$2,208,000	\$721,000	\$48,000	\$6,976,000	\$87,632,000	\$125,947,000
<b>G. DIFFERENCE</b>		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

a/ Deflection is defined as Placement POS for first year of operational residential costs of facilities developed with CPP start-up to deflect admission from a DC.

**Community Placement Plan**  
Purchase of Services  
*Cost and Service Utilization Assumptions for Placements*  
2015-16

For 2016 May Revision, Total CPP costs are assumed to be the following.

Living Arrangement	# of Consumers	% of Total	Consumer Months	Living Arrangement			Day Programs	Work Activity Program	Supported Employment Program		Transportation	Support Services	In-Home Respite	Out-of-Home Respite	Health Care	Misc.	Total
				CCF	Intermediate Care Facilities	Supported Living			Group	Individual							
<b>Total CPP</b>																	
● Community Care Facilities (CCF) <sup>1/</sup>	153	76%	921	\$13,931,000	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$33,000	<b>\$13,964,000</b>
● Intermediate Care Facilities (ICF)	12	6%	54	\$0	\$54,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$54,000</b>
● Supported Living	27	13%	151	\$0	\$0	\$1,928,000	\$533,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$146,000	\$0	\$0	\$29,000	\$4,233,000	\$396,000	<b>\$7,275,000</b>
● Other (Own Home, etc.)	10	5%	65	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,340,000	\$437,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$1,777,000</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,191</b>	<b>\$13,931,000</b>	<b>\$54,000</b>	<b>\$1,928,000</b>	<b>\$533,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$146,000</b>	<b>\$1,340,000</b>	<b>\$437,000</b>	<b>\$29,000</b>	<b>\$4,233,000</b>	<b>\$429,000</b>	<b>\$23,070,000</b>

1/ CCF's include Residential Facilities, Specialized Residential Facilities, and Adult Residential Facilities for Persons with Special Health Care Needs

**Community Placement Plan**  
Purchase of Services  
*Cost and Service Utilization Assumptions for Placements*  
2016-17

For 2016 May Revision, Total CPP costs are assumed to be the following.

Living Arrangement	# of Consumers	% of Total	Consumer Months	Living Arrangement			Day Programs	Work Activity Program	Supported Employment Program		Transportation	Support Services	In-Home Respite	Out-of-Home Respite	Health Care	Misc.	Total
				CCF	Intermediate Care Facilities	Supported Living			Group	Individual							
<b>Total CPP</b>																	
● Community Care Facilities (CCF) <sup>1/</sup>	182	76%	1094	\$22,959,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$53,000	<b>\$23,012,000</b>
● Intermediate Care Facilities (ICF)	14	6%	64	\$0	\$89,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$89,000</b>
● Supported Living	33	13%	180	\$0	\$0	\$3,178,000	\$879,000	\$17,000	\$0	\$0	\$240,000	\$0	\$0	\$48,000	\$6,976,000	\$652,000	<b>\$11,990,000</b>
● Other (Own Home, etc.)	11	5%	77	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,208,000	\$721,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$2,929,000</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,415</b>	<b>\$22,959,000</b>	<b>\$89,000</b>	<b>\$3,178,000</b>	<b>\$879,000</b>	<b>\$17,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$240,000</b>	<b>\$2,208,000</b>	<b>\$721,000</b>	<b>\$48,000</b>	<b>\$6,976,000</b>	<b>\$705,000</b>	<b>\$38,020,000</b>

1/ CCF's include Residential Facilities, Specialized Residential Facilities, and Adult Residential Facilities for Persons with Special Health Care Needs



## Table of Contents

### SECTION E: ESTIMATE METHODOLOGIES

#### FUND SOURCES

General Fund .....	E-68
Reimbursements	
Summary Table .....	E-70
Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver .....	E-72
HCBS Waiver Administration.....	E-77
Medicaid Administration .....	E-82
Targeted Case Management (TCM).....	E-86
TCM Administration.....	E-87
Title XX Block Grant .....	E-89
Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled .....	E-92
Quality Assurance Fees .....	E-94
1915(i) SPA .....	E- 96
Money Follows the Person Grant .....	E-100
Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment .....	E-103
Race to the Top.....	E-104
Program Development Fund/Parental Fees .....	E-105
Developmental Disabilities Services Account.....	E-106
Mental Health Services Fund .....	E-107
Federal Funds:	
Early Start Part C Grant/ Federal Funds/Early Start	
Family Resource Services.....	E-108
Foster Grandparent Program .....	E-111
Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT) Fee for Service	
Reimbursement from Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) .....	E-112



## General Fund

**DESCRIPTION:**

The General Fund (GF) is the main operating fund of the State.

**ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:**

			Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:</b>									
● GF Match:			\$1,911,527,000	\$1,889,656,000	-\$21,871,000	\$2,051,878,000	\$2,162,716,000	\$273,060,000	\$110,838,000
This portion of GF is required to use as a match to reimbursements received from the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS). These reimbursements are originally funded by the federal government and passed through DHCS (the federally-recognized single state agency for Medicaid). The federal financial participation (FFP) costs are established by utilizing the Federal Medical Assistance Program (FMAP) percentages. They are as follows:									
FMAP % of GF Match									
1	Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver	50.00%	1,457,480,000	1,438,761,000	-18,719,000	1,574,285,000	1,658,319,000	219,558,000	84,034,000
2	HCBS Waiver Administration	50.00%	10,448,000	10,305,000	-143,000	11,279,000	12,137,000	1,832,000	858,000
3	Medicaid Administration	25.00%	3,561,000	3,561,000	0	3,561,000	4,269,000	708,000	708,000
4	Targeted Case Management (TCM)	50.00%	157,149,000	155,543,000	-1,606,000	166,386,000	178,791,000	23,248,000	12,405,000
5	TCM Administration	50.00%	4,952,000	5,100,000	148,000	4,952,000	6,286,000	1,186,000	1,334,000
6	Intermediate Care Facility/Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD)	50.00%	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000	57,072,000	57,994,000	0	922,000
7	Quality Assurance Fees (Operations portion only) *	50.00%	856,000	870,000	14,000	856,000	870,000	0	14,000
8	1915(i) State Plan Amendment (SPA)	50.00%	193,278,000	190,201,000	-3,077,000	205,086,000	215,278,000	25,077,000	10,192,000
9	Money Follows the Person Grant (Operations portion only) *	25.00%	1,914,000	1,914,000	0	2,492,000	2,492,000	578,000	0
10	Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment	50.00%	24,817,000	25,407,000	590,000	25,909,000	26,280,000	873,000	371,000
● GF Other:			\$1,156,259,000	\$1,154,189,000	-\$2,070,000	\$1,375,034,000	\$1,469,488,000	\$315,299,000	\$94,454,000
These costs consist of the remainder of total regional center expenditures not included in the GF Match, Reimbursements, Program Development Fund, Developmental Disabilities Services Account, Mental Health Services Fund or Federal Funds.									

\* For Quality Assurance Fees, the GF Match for Purchase of Services is in the DHCS Budget. For Money Follows the Person, the GF Match is included in the HCBS Waiver (\$2,311,000 for Updated Fiscal Year (FY)2015-16 and \$2,132,000 for FY 2016-17.

## General Fund

### FUNDING:

These GF are reflected in the Operations and Purchase of Services sections of the estimate.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<b>\$3,067,786,000</b>	<b>\$3,043,845,000</b>	<b>-\$23,941,000</b>	<b>\$3,426,912,000</b>	<b>\$3,632,201,000</b>	<b>\$588,356,000</b>	<b>\$205,289,000</b>
<b>Total General Fund</b>	\$3,067,786,000	\$3,043,845,000	-\$23,941,000	\$3,426,912,000	\$3,632,201,000	\$588,356,000	\$205,289,000
<i>GF Match</i>	1,911,527,000	1,889,656,000	-21,871,000	2,051,878,000	2,162,716,000	273,060,000	110,838,000
<i>GF Other</i>	1,156,259,000	1,154,189,000	-2,070,000	1,375,034,000	1,469,485,000	315,296,000	94,451,000



**Reimbursements**  
**Summary of Reimbursements and General Fund (GF) Match**  
**Fiscal Year 2015-16**

REIMBURSEMENTS a/	Governor's Budget 2015-16	May Revision for 2015-16	Difference
<b>A. Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver</b>	<b>\$2,914,961,000</b>	<b>\$2,877,522,000</b>	<b>-\$37,439,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	1,457,481,000	1,438,761,000	-18,720,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	1,457,480,000	1,438,761,000	-18,719,000
(Purchase of Services)			
<b>B. HCBS Waiver Administration</b>	<b>\$20,896,000</b>	<b>\$20,610,000</b>	<b>-\$286,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	10,448,000	10,305,000	-143,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	10,448,000	10,305,000	-143,000
(Operations)			
<b>C. Medicaid Administration</b>	<b>\$16,112,000</b>	<b>\$16,112,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 75%	12,551,000	12,551,000	0
2. DDS GF Match = 25%	3,561,000	3,561,000	0
(Operations)			
<b>D. Targeted Case Management (TCM)</b>	<b>\$314,298,000</b>	<b>\$311,087,000</b>	<b>-\$3,211,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	157,149,000	155,544,000	-1,605,000
2. DDS GF Match = CY 50% and BY 50%	157,149,000	155,543,000	-1,606,000
(Operations)			
<b>E. TCM Administration</b>	<b>\$9,904,000</b>	<b>\$10,200,000</b>	<b>\$296,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	4,952,000	5,100,000	148,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	4,952,000	5,100,000	148,000
(Operations)			
<b>F. Title XX Block Grant</b>	<b>\$213,421,000</b>	<b>\$213,421,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
1a. Social Services (from DSS) = 100%	136,264,000	136,264,000	0
1b. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) (from DSS) = 100%	77,157,000	77,157,000	0
2. DDS GF Match = 0%	0	0	0
(Purchase of Services)			
<b>G. Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD)</b>	<b>\$114,144,000</b>	<b>\$115,988,000</b>	<b>\$1,844,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000
(Purchase of Services)			
<b>H. Quality Assurance Admin Fees (Transfer from DHCS) <sup>b/</sup></b>	<b>\$10,956,000</b>	<b>\$11,133,000</b>	<b>\$177,000</b>
1a. Operations:	1,712,000	1,740,000	28,000
Reimbursements from DHCS = 50%	856,000	870,000	14,000
DDS GF Match = 50%	856,000	870,000	14,000
1b. Purchase of Services:	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000
Reimbursements from DHCS = 100%	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000
DDS GF Match = 0%	0	0	0
<b>I. 1915(i) State Plan Amendment</b>	<b>\$386,557,000</b>	<b>\$380,402,000</b>	<b>-\$6,155,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	193,279,000	190,201,000	-3,078,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	193,278,000	190,201,000	-3,077,000
(Purchase of Services)			
<b>J. Money Follows the Person Grant</b>	<b>\$11,325,000</b>	<b>\$9,990,000</b>	<b>-\$1,335,000</b>
1a. Operations:	7,679,000	7,679,000	0
Reimbursements from DHCS = 75%	5,765,000	5,765,000	0
DDS GF Match = 25%	1,914,000	1,914,000	0
1b. Purchase of Services:	3,646,000	2,311,000	-1,335,000
Reimbursements from DHCS	3,646,000	2,311,000	-1,335,000
<b>K. Race to the Top</b>	<b>\$143,000</b>	<b>\$143,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
1. Reimbursement (from CDE) = 100%	143,000	143,000	0
2. DDS GF Match = 0%	0	0	0
(Other Agency Costs)			
<b>L. Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment</b>	<b>\$49,635,000</b>	<b>\$50,814,000</b>	<b>\$1,179,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	24,818,000	25,407,000	589,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	24,817,000	25,407,000	590,000
(Purchase of Services)			
<b>M. TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,062,352,000</b>	<b>\$4,017,422,000</b>	<b>-\$44,930,000</b>
1. Reimbursements	<b>\$2,150,825,000</b>	<b>\$2,127,766,000</b>	<b>-\$23,059,000</b>
2. Total GF Match	<b>\$1,911,527,000</b>	<b>\$1,889,656,000</b>	<b>-\$21,871,000</b>

a/ Reimbursements are funds received via other state agencies.

b/ For Quality Assurance Admin Fees, GF Match is in the DHCS Budget.

DHCS = Department of Health Care Services

DSS = Department of Social Services

CDE = California Department of Education

Cal OES = California Office of Emergency Services

**Reimbursements**  
**Summary of Reimbursements and General Fund (GF) Match**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-17**

REIMBURSEMENTS a/	Governor's Budget 2016-17	May Revision for 2016-17	Difference
<b>A. Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver</b>	<b>\$3,148,571,000</b>	<b>\$3,316,892,000</b>	<b>\$168,321,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	1,574,286,000	1,658,573,000	84,287,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	1,574,285,000	1,658,319,000	84,034,000
(Purchase of Services)			
<b>B. HCBS Waiver Administration</b>	<b>\$22,558,000</b>	<b>\$24,274,000</b>	<b>\$1,716,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	11,279,000	12,137,000	858,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	11,279,000	12,137,000	858,000
(Operations)			
<b>C. Medicaid Administration</b>	<b>\$16,112,000</b>	<b>\$17,528,000</b>	<b>\$1,416,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 75%	12,551,000	13,259,000	708,000
2. DDS GF Match = 25%	3,561,000	4,269,000	708,000
(Operations)			
<b>D. Targeted Case Management (TCM)</b>	<b>\$332,771,000</b>	<b>\$357,582,000</b>	<b>\$24,811,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	166,385,000	178,791,000	12,406,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	166,386,000	178,791,000	12,405,000
(Operations)			
<b>E. TCM Administration</b>	<b>\$9,904,000</b>	<b>\$12,572,000</b>	<b>\$2,668,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	4,952,000	6,286,000	1,334,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	4,952,000	6,286,000	1,334,000
(Operations)			
<b>F. Title XX Block Grant</b>	<b>\$213,421,000</b>	<b>\$213,421,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
1a. Social Services (from DSS) = 100%	136,264,000	136,264,000	0
1b. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) (from DSS) = 100%	77,157,000	77,157,000	0
2. DDS GF Match = 0%	0	0	0
(Purchase of Services)			
<b>G. Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD)</b>	<b>\$114,144,000</b>	<b>\$115,988,000</b>	<b>\$1,844,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000
(Purchase of Services)			
<b>H. Quality Assurance Admin Fees (Transfer from DHCS) b/</b>	<b>\$10,956,000</b>	<b>\$11,133,000</b>	<b>\$177,000</b>
1a. Operations:	1,712,000	1,740,000	28,000
Reimbursements from DHCS = 50%	856,000	870,000	14,000
DDS GF Match = 50%	856,000	870,000	14,000
1b. Purchase of Services:	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000
Reimbursements from DHCS	9,244,000	9,393,000	149,000
DDS GF Match = 0%	0	0	0
<b>I. 1915(i) State Plan Amendment</b>	<b>\$410,172,000</b>	<b>\$430,556,000</b>	<b>\$20,384,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	205,086,000	215,278,000	10,192,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	205,086,000	215,278,000	10,192,000
(Purchase of Services)			
<b>J. Money Follows the Person Grant</b>	<b>\$13,845,000</b>	<b>\$12,130,000</b>	<b>-\$1,715,000</b>
1a. Operations:	9,998,000	9,998,000	0
Reimbursements from DHCS = 75%	7,506,000	7,506,000	0
DDS GF Match = 25%	2,492,000	2,492,000	0
1b. Purchase of Services:	3,847,000	2,132,000	-1,715,000
Reimbursements from DHCS	3,847,000	2,132,000	-1,715,000
100% GF Match in DHCS Budget			
<b>K. Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment</b>	<b>\$51,819,000</b>	<b>\$52,560,000</b>	<b>\$741,000</b>
1. Reimbursement (from DHCS) = 50%	25,910,000	26,280,000	370,000
2. DDS GF Match = 50%	25,909,000	26,280,000	371,000
(Purchase of Services)			
<b>L. TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,344,273,000</b>	<b>\$4,564,636,000</b>	<b>\$220,363,000</b>
1. Reimbursements	<b>\$2,292,395,000</b>	<b>\$2,401,920,000</b>	<b>\$109,525,000</b>
2. Total GF Match	<b>\$2,051,878,000</b>	<b>\$2,162,716,000</b>	<b>\$110,838,000</b>

a/ Reimbursements are funds received via other state agencies.

b/ For Quality Assurance Admin Fees, GF Match is in the DHCS Budget.

DHCS = Department of Health Care Services

DSS = Department of Social Services

CDE = California Department of Education

Cal OES = California Office of Emergency Services

**Home and Community-Based Services Waiver****DESCRIPTION:**

The Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver program enables the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) to provide a broad array of HCBS to eligible individuals who, without these services, would require the level of care provided in an intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled.

**KEY DATA/ASSUMPTIONS:**

Data Source: Medicaid Waiver Total Billed Dollar Amounts and Client Counts report, dated September 4, 2015 for the period of July 2014 through June 2015.

**METHODOLOGY:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• <b>Base:</b>	<b>\$2,703,528,000</b>	<b>\$2,771,829,000</b>	<b>\$68,301,000</b>	<b>\$2,812,754,000</b>	<b>\$2,829,086,000</b>	<b>\$57,257,000</b>	<b>\$16,332,000</b>
• <b>Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16</b>							
Total estimated expenditures based on billing data for the period of January 2015 - December 2015	2,703,528,000	2,771,829,000					
• <b>FY 2016-17</b>							
Total Estimated prior-year HCBS Waiver Expenditures				2,929,704,000	2,877,522,000		
Less FY 2015-16 Community Placement Plan (CPP) Placements, Deflections, and Continuation				-34,016,000	-17,061,000		
Less Federal Labor Regulations, December 1, 2015				-23,805,000	18,516,000		
Less AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, January 1, 2016				-44,068,000	-44,068,000		
Less AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days				-19,115,000	-13,790,000		
Less Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS- Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)				4,470,000	7,054,000		
Less Developmental Center (DC) Closure				-3,006,000	-1,668,000		
Plus SSI/SSP Regional Center (RC) Savings in Community Care Facilities				2,590,000	2,581,000		
• <b>Annual Growth, New RC Consumers</b>	<b>\$71,800,000</b>	<b>\$33,342,000</b>	<b>-\$38,458,000</b>	<b>\$61,440,000</b>	<b>\$62,848,000</b>	<b>\$29,506,000</b>	<b>\$1,408,000</b>
• <b>FY 2015-16</b>							
• FY 2015-16 Annual Growth	29,911,000	22,815,000	-7,096,000				
Add annual growth costs in FY 2015-16 for 3,541 consumers who will be new to the RC system and added to the HCBS Waiver with \$1,400 monthly cost per consumer phased-in.							
• FY 2015-16 Annual Growth Continuation for RC Consumers Added in FY 2014-15	41,889,000	10,527,000	-31,362,000				

## Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

## METHODOLOGY (continued):

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FY 2016-17</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add annual growth costs in FY 2016-17 for 3,501 consumers who will be new to the Regional Center (RC) system and added to the HCBS Waiver with \$1,400 monthly cost per consumer phased-in.</li> <li>• FY 2016-17 Annual Growth, Continuation for RC Consumers Added in FY 2015-16</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				31,877,000	31,876,000		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Increase of Waiver Base Growth, Existing RC Consumers</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FY 2015-16 Increase of Waiver Base Growth               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add increase of waiver base growth costs in FY 2015-16 for 1,303 consumers to the HCBS Waiver with \$1,200 monthly cost per consumer phased-in.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• FY 2015-16 Increase of Waiver Base Growth Continuation for consumers added in FY 2014-15</li> <li>• FY 2016-17 Increase of Waiver Base Growth               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add increase of waiver base growth costs in FY 2016-17 for 1,289 consumers to the HCBS Waiver with \$1,200 monthly cost per consumer phased-in.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• FY 2016-17 Increase of Waiver Base Growth Continuation for consumers added in FY 2015-16</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$22,683,000	\$10,523,000	-\$12,160,000	\$19,394,000	\$19,824,000	\$9,301,000	\$430,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CPP</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FY 2015-16               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add CPP &amp; HCBS Waiver costs in FY 2015-16 for 180 consumers in the RC system with \$16,500 monthly cost per consumer phased-in.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• FY 2016-17               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add CPP &amp; HCBS Waiver costs in FY 2016-17 for 234 consumers in the RC system with \$16,500 monthly cost per consumer phased-in.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$19,298,000	\$13,596,000	-\$5,702,000	\$24,816,000	\$24,816,000	\$11,220,000	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Placement Continuation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FY 2015-16               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The annual estimated Placement Continuation costs for 175 HCBS Waiver-eligible consumers in each living arrangement with \$16,500 monthly cost per consumer phased-in.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• FY 2016-17               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The annual estimated Placement Continuation costs for 180 HCBS Waiver-eligible consumers in each living arrangement with \$16,500 monthly cost per consumer phased-in.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$14,718,000	\$3,465,000	-\$11,253,000	\$16,315,000	\$18,133,000	\$14,668,000	\$1,818,000

## Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

## METHODOLOGY (continued):

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
● SSI/SSP Increase/RC Savings in Community Care Facilities	-\$2,590,000	-\$2,581,000	\$9,000	-\$2,833,000	-\$3,874,000	-\$1,293,000	-\$1,041,000
● DC Closure	\$3,006,000	\$1,668,000	-\$1,338,000	\$9,726,000	\$9,726,000	\$8,058,000	\$0
● AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, July 1, 2014	In Trends	In Trends	In Trends	In Trends	In Trends	In Trends	In Trends
● AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, January 1, 2016	\$44,068,000	\$44,068,000	\$0	\$88,135,000	\$88,136,000	\$44,068,000	\$1,000
● AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days, July 1, 2015	\$19,115,000	\$13,790,000	-\$5,325,000	\$19,115,000	\$14,644,000	\$854,000	-\$4,471,000
● Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - BHT Savings	-\$4,470,000	-\$7,054,000	-\$2,584,000	-\$8,413,000	-\$7,796,000	-\$742,000	\$617,000
● Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - BHT Transition	\$0	-\$23,640,000	-\$23,640,000	\$0	-\$125,824,000	-\$102,184,000	-\$125,824,000
● Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - Fee for Service	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$10,710,000	-\$10,710,000	-\$10,710,000
● Federal Labor Regulations, October 1, 2015	\$23,805,000	\$18,516,000	-\$5,289,000	\$63,482,000	\$37,306,000	\$18,790,000	-\$26,176,000
● Alternative Residential Model (ARM) 4-Bed Rate Model	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,200,000	\$37,200,000	\$37,200,000	\$0
● Compliance with HCBS Regulations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,440,000	\$7,440,000	\$7,440,000	\$0
● Purchase of Services Rate Increase	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$301,128,000	\$301,128,000	\$301,128,000
● Purchase of Services SB3 Minimum Wage increase	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,810,000	\$14,810,000	\$14,810,000
● TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,914,961,000	\$2,877,522,000	-\$37,439,000	\$3,148,571,000	\$3,316,893,000	\$439,371,000	\$168,322,000
● Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP)	50.00%	50.00%		50.00%	50.00%		
● Total Federal Financial Participation (FFP)	\$1,457,481,000	\$1,438,761,000	-\$18,720,000	\$1,574,286,000	\$1,658,574,000	\$219,813,000	\$84,288,000
● General Fund (GF) Match	\$1,457,480,000	\$1,438,761,000	-\$18,719,000	\$1,574,285,000	\$1,658,319,000	\$219,558,000	\$84,034,000

## FUNDING:

HCBS Waiver reimbursements fund a broad array of Purchase of Services (POS) costs for eligible individuals. The expenditure of HCBS Waiver reimbursements are in all of the POS budget categories, except Medical Facilities.

## Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

## Estimated Distribution in Purchase of Services

## EXPENDITURES:

	FYI Only Estimated % of Costs Billable to HCBS Waiver	% of Actual 2014-15 Waiver Expenditures by Budget Category	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>Total Estimated HCBS Waiver-Billable Expenditures</b>			<b>\$2,914,961,000</b>	<b>\$2,877,523,000</b>	<b>-\$37,438,000</b>	<b>\$3,148,571,000</b>	<b>\$3,316,893,000</b>	<b>\$439,370,000</b>	<b>\$168,322,000</b>
GF Match			1,457,480,000	1,438,763,000	-18,717,000	1,574,285,000	1,658,319,000	219,556,000	84,034,000
FFP (from DHCS)			1,457,481,000	1,438,760,000	-18,721,000	1,574,286,000	1,658,574,000	219,814,000	84,288,000
FMAP			50.00%	50.00%		50.00%	50.00%		
<b>Purchase of Services</b>									
Community Care Facilities	82%	32.02%	905,874,000	906,112,000	238,000	938,678,000	944,742,000	38,630,000	6,064,000
GF Match			452,936,000	453,057,000	121,000	469,340,000	472,371,000	19,314,000	3,031,000
FFP			452,938,000	453,055,000	117,000	469,338,000	472,372,000	19,317,000	3,034,000
Day Programs	55%	18.68%	528,447,000	528,584,000	137,000	547,581,000	551,119,000	22,535,000	3,538,000
GF Match			264,224,000	264,292,000	68,000	273,791,000	275,559,000	11,267,000	1,768,000
FFP			264,223,000	264,292,000	69,000	273,790,000	275,560,000	11,268,000	1,770,000
Work Activity Program	60%	1.25%	35,348,000	35,357,000	9,000	36,627,000	36,865,000	1,508,000	238,000
GF Match			17,674,000	17,679,000	5,000	18,313,000	18,433,000	754,000	120,000
FFP			17,674,000	17,678,000	4,000	18,314,000	18,432,000	754,000	118,000
Supported Employment Placement (SEP) / Group	35%	1.00%	28,433,000	28,440,000	7,000	29,462,000	29,653,000	1,213,000	191,000
GF Match			14,217,000	14,220,000	3,000	14,731,000	14,827,000	607,000	96,000
FFP			14,216,000	14,220,000	4,000	14,731,000	14,826,000	606,000	95,000
SEP / Individual	22%	0.15%	4,170,000	4,171,000	1,000	4,320,000	4,348,000	177,000	28,000
GF Match			2,085,000	2,086,000	1,000	2,160,000	2,174,000	88,000	14,000
FFP			2,085,000	2,085,000	0	2,160,000	2,174,000	89,000	14,000
Transportation	64%	6.29%	177,995,000	178,042,000	47,000	184,440,000	185,632,000	7,590,000	1,192,000
GF Match			88,997,000	89,021,000	24,000	92,220,000	92,816,000	3,795,000	596,000
FFP			88,998,000	89,021,000	23,000	92,220,000	92,816,000	3,795,000	596,000
Support Services	74%	25.54%	722,620,000	722,808,000	188,000	748,784,000	753,623,000	30,815,000	4,839,000
GF Match			361,310,000	361,404,000	94,000	374,392,000	376,811,000	15,407,000	2,419,000
FFP			361,310,000	361,404,000	94,000	374,392,000	376,812,000	15,408,000	2,420,000
In-Home Respite	74%	6.87%	194,430,000	194,481,000	51,000	201,470,000	202,772,000	8,291,000	1,302,000
GF Match			97,215,000	97,240,000	25,000	100,735,000	101,386,000	4,146,000	651,000
FFP			97,215,000	97,241,000	26,000	100,735,000	101,386,000	4,145,000	651,000

### Home and Community-Based Services Waiver Estimated Distribution in Purchase of Services

**EXPENDITURES**

	FYI Only Estimated % of Costs Billable to HCBS Waiver	% of Actual 2014-15 Waiver Expenditures by Budget Category	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
Out-of-Home Respite	61%	0.84%	23,761,000	23,767,000	6,000	24,621,000	24,780,000	1,013,000	159,000
GF Match			11,881,000	11,884,000	3,000	12,311,000	12,390,000	506,000	79,000
FFP			11,880,000	11,883,000	3,000	12,310,000	12,390,000	507,000	80,000
Health Care	20%	0.74%	20,986,000	20,991,000	5,000	21,745,000	21,886,000	895,000	141,000
GF Match			10,493,000	10,495,000	2,000	10,872,000	10,943,000	448,000	71,000
FFP			10,493,000	10,496,000	3,000	10,873,000	10,943,000	447,000	70,000
Miscellaneous	40%	6.62%	187,373,000	187,422,000	49,000	194,157,000	195,412,000	7,990,000	1,255,000
GF Match			93,687,000	93,711,000	24,000	97,078,000	97,706,000	3,995,000	628,000
FFP			93,686,000	93,711,000	25,000	97,079,000	97,706,000	3,995,000	627,000
<b>AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, January 1, 2016</b>			44,068,000	44,068,000	0	88,136,000	88,136,000	44,068,000	0
GF Match			22,034,000	22,034,000	0	44,068,000	44,068,000	22,034,000	0
FFP			22,034,000	22,034,000	0	44,068,000	44,068,000	22,034,000	0
<b>Federal Labor Regulations, October 1, 2015</b>			23,805,000	18,516,000	-5,289,000	63,482,000	37,306,000	18,790,000	-26,176,000
GF Match			11,902,000	9,258,000	-2,644,000	31,741,000	18,653,000	9,395,000	-13,088,000
FFP			11,903,000	9,258,000	-2,645,000	31,741,000	18,653,000	9,395,000	-13,088,000
<b>AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days, July 1, 2015</b>			19,115,000	13,790,000	-5,325,000	19,115,000	14,644,000	854,000	-4,471,000
GF Match			9,557,000	6,895,000	-2,662,000	9,557,000	7,322,000	427,000	-2,235,000
FFP			9,558,000	6,895,000	-2,663,000	9,558,000	7,322,000	427,000	-2,236,000
<b>Impacts from Other Departments, DHCS - BHT</b>			-4,470,000	-30,694,000	-26,224,000	-8,413,000	-133,620,000	-102,926,000	-125,207,000
GF Match			-2,235,000	-15,347,000	-13,112,000	-4,206,000	-66,810,000	-51,463,000	-62,604,000
FFP			-2,235,000	-15,347,000	-13,112,000	-4,207,000	-66,810,000	-51,463,000	-62,603,000
<b>Impacts from Other Departments, BHT: Fee-for Services</b>			0	0	0	0	-10,710,000	-10,710,000	-10,710,000
GF Match			0	0	0	0	-5,355,000	-5,355,000	-5,355,000
FFP			0	0	0	0	-5,355,000	-5,355,000	-5,355,000
<b>DC Closure</b>			3,006,000	1,668,000	-1,338,000	9,726,000	9,726,000	8,058,000	0
GF Match			1,503,000	834,000	-669,000	4,863,000	4,863,000	4,029,000	0
FFP			1,503,000	834,000	-669,000	4,863,000	4,863,000	4,029,000	0
<b>ARM 4-Rate Bed Model</b>			0	0	0	37,200,000	37,200,000	37,200,000	0
GF Match			0	0	0	18,600,000	18,600,000	18,600,000	0
FFP			0	0	0	18,600,000	18,600,000	18,600,000	0
<b>Compliance with HCBS Regulations</b>			0	0	0	7,440,000	7,440,000	7,440,000	0
GF Match			0	0	0	3,720,000	3,720,000	3,720,000	0
FFP			0	0	0	3,720,000	3,720,000	3,720,000	0
<b>Purchase of Services Rate Increase</b>			0	0	0	0	301,128,000	301,128,000	301,128,000
GF Match			0	0	0	0	150,437,000	150,437,000	150,437,000
FFP			0	0	0	0	150,691,000	150,691,000	150,691,000
<b>Purchase of Services SB3 Minimum Rage Increase</b>			0	0	0	0	14,810,000	14,810,000	14,810,000
GF Match			0	0	0	0	7,405,000	7,405,000	7,405,000
FFP			0	0	0	0	7,405,000	7,405,000	7,405,000

## Home and Community-Based Services Waiver Administration

### DESCRIPTION:

The Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver enables the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) to provide a broad array of home and community-based services to eligible individuals who, without these services, would require the level of care provided in an intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled. These HCBS Waiver Administration funds are for the proper and efficient administration of the HCBS Waiver.

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:

#### Training for Direct Support Professional (DSP) Staff:

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4695.2, Statutes of 1998, mandates all DSPs working in licensed community care facilities (CCFs) to either pass competency tests or satisfactorily complete each of two consecutive 35-hour training segments within two years of the date of hire. The testing and training program is conducted through an Interagency Agreement (IA) with the California Department of Education (CDE). This estimate of Operations costs covers the costs of challenge tests and training through the IA with CDE.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>Training for DSP Staff</b>	\$2,345,000	\$2,345,000	\$0	\$2,345,000	\$2,396,000	\$51,000	\$51,000

- Total Cost for DSP Training:

CY \$2,787,000

BY \$2,848,000

- 84% of the consumers residing in CCFs are HCBS Waiver eligible; therefore, it is assumed that 84% of the costs are eligible for federal financial participation (FFP).

CY:  $\$2,787,000 \times 0.84 = \$2,345,000$

BY:  $\$2,848,000 \times 0.84 = \$2,396,000$

- The FFP portion of the HCBS Waiver Administration-eligible costs is 50%.

$\$2,345,000 \times 0.50 = \$1,172,000$

$\$2,396,000 \times 0.50 = \$1,197,000$

These costs are reflected in the DSP Training estimate, under Operations, Projects.



## Home and Community-Based Services Waiver Administration

### DESCRIPTION:

The Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver enables the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) to provide a broad array of home and community-based services to eligible individuals who, without these services, would require the level of care provided in an intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled. These HCBS Waiver Administration funds are for the proper and efficient administration of the HCBS Waiver.

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:

#### Training for Direct Support Professional (DSP) Staff:

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4695.2, Statutes of 1998, mandates all DSPs working in licensed community care facilities (CCFs) to either pass competency tests or satisfactorily complete each of two consecutive 35-hour training segments within two years of the date of hire. The testing and training program is conducted through an Interagency Agreement (IA) with the California Department of Education (CDE). This estimate of Operations costs covers the costs of challenge tests and training through the IA with CDE.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>Training for DSP Staff</b>	\$2,345,000	\$2,345,000	\$0	\$2,345,000	\$2,396,000	\$51,000	\$51,000

- Total Cost for DSP Training:

CY \$2,787,000

BY \$2,848,000

- 84% of the consumers residing in CCFs are HCBS Waiver eligible; therefore, it is assumed that 84% of the costs are eligible for federal financial participation (FFP).

CY:  $\$2,787,000 \times 0.84 = \$2,345,000$

BY:  $\$2,848,000 \times 0.84 = \$2,396,000$

- The FFP portion of the HCBS Waiver Administration-eligible costs is 50%.

$\$2,345,000 \times 0.50 = \$1,172,000$

$\$2,396,000 \times 0.50 = \$1,197,000$

These costs are reflected in the DSP Training estimate, under Operations, Projects.

## Home and Community-Based Services Waiver Administration

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY (continued):

#### Collection of FFP for Contracted Services

Regional center (RC) staff renegotiates contracts with vendors, liaison with the DDS experts on changes required to expand and enhance existing billing options, train vendors, and RC personnel involved in the billing process. The billing process includes entering necessary attendance and other required billing data from paper invoices submitted by vendors, review, adjust and/or correct attendance data after it is uploaded to the Uniform Fiscal System to assure proper payment to vendors. These resources will allow the State to collect HCBS Waiver Administration reimbursements.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>Staffing for Collection of FFP for Contracted Services</b>	\$913,000	\$913,000	\$0	\$913,000	\$913,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total cost of Staffing for Collection of FFP for Contracted Services is \$2,228,000.</li> <li>41% of the total community population is FFP eligible, therefore it is assumed that 41% of the costs are eligible for FFP.  <math>\\$2,228,000 \times 0.41 = \\$913,000</math></li> <li>The FFP portion of the HCBS Waiver Administration eligible costs is 50%.  <math>\\$913,000 \times 0.50 = \\$457,000</math></li> </ul> <p>These costs are reflected in the Staffing for Collection of FFP for Contracted Services under Operations, Staffing.</p>							

#### Compliance with HCBS Settings Regulations

In January 2014, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) published final regulations defining what constitutes a home and community-based setting for Medicaid reimbursement purposes under Section 1915(c) HCBS waivers, and Section 1915(i) HCBS State Plan programs. The effective date of the regulations was March 17, 2014, and states are allowed up to a five year transition period to make any modifications necessary to comply with the regulations. These expenditures will fund additional staffing needed to perform the initial and ongoing efforts and activities necessary to ensure compliance with CMS' final regulations.

#### **Compliance with HCBS Settings Regulations**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total cost of Compliance with HCBS Settings Regulations</li> <li>78% of the costs are eligible for FFP.</li> <li><math>\\$1,600,000 \times 0.781 = \\$1,250,000</math></li> <li>The FFP portion of the HCBS Waiver Administration eligible costs is 50%.  <math>\\$1,250,000 \times 0.50 = \\$625,000</math></li> </ul> <p>These costs are reflected in the Compliance with HCBS Settings Regulations estimate under Operations, Federal Compliance.</p>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,400,000	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	-\$150,000
---	-----	-----	-----	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------

## Home and Community-Based Services Waiver Administration

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY (continued):

#### Collection of FFP for Contracted Services

The CMS approved rate-setting methodology for the Targeted Case Management (TCM) program which distributes administrative costs previously included in TCM to other programs.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>FFP Enhancement (related to Fiscal Year [FY] 2003-04 Enhancing FFP BCP)</b>	\$8,829,000	\$8,806,000	-\$23,000	\$8,829,000	\$8,806,000	\$0	-\$23,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total RC Administrative Costs are \$8,806,000</li> <li>100% of costs are eligible for FFP.</li> </ul> <p>These Costs are reflected under Operations, Core Staffing.</p>							
<b>FY 2007-08 Legislative Augmentation: Resources for Health Care Community Specialist</b>	\$1,681,000	\$1,681,000	\$0	\$1,681,000	\$1,681,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Cost for Resources for Health Care Community Specialist is \$1,715,000</li> <li>98% of Agnews and Lanterman consumers are HCBS Waiver eligible, therefore it is assumed that 98% of these costs are eligible for FFP.</li> <li><math>\\$1,715,000 \times 0.98 = \\$1,681,000</math></li> <li>The FFP portion of the HCBS Waiver Administration costs is 50%.</li> </ul> <p><math>\\$1,681,000 \times 0.50 = \\$840,000</math></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These costs are reflected under Operations, Agnews Ongoing Workload.</li> </ul>							
<b>Federal Medicaid Requirements for RC HCBS Services</b>	\$984,000	\$984,000	\$0	\$984,000	\$984,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Costs \$984,000</li> <li>100% of costs are eligible for FFP.</li> <li>The FFP portion of the HCBS Waiver Administration costs is 50%.</li> </ul> <p><math>\\$984,000 \times 0.50 = \\$492,000</math></p> <p>These costs are reflected in the Federal Medicaid Requirements for RC HCBS Services estimate under Operations, Federal Compliance.</p>							

## Home and Community-Based Services Waiver Administration

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY (continued):

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>Office of Administrative Hearings</b>	\$1,305,000	\$1,305,000	\$0	\$1,436,000	\$1,436,000	\$131,000	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Costs:</li> <li>FY 2015-16: \$2,900,000</li> <li>FY 2016-17: \$3,190,000</li> <li>45% of costs are eligible for FFP.</li> <li>FY 2015-16: <math>\\$2,900,000 \times 0.45 = \\$1,305,000</math></li> <li>FY 2016-17: <math>\\$3,190,000 \times 0.45 = \\$1,436,000</math></li> <li>The FFP portion of the HCBS Waiver Administration costs is 50%.</li> <li>FY 2015-16: <math>\\$1,305,000 \times .50 = \\$653,000</math></li> <li>FY 2016-17: <math>\\$1,436,000 \times .50 = \\$718,000</math></li> <li>These costs are reflected in the Office of Administrative Hearings estimate under Operations, Projects.</li> </ul>							
<b>Clients' Rights Advocacy</b>	\$3,054,000	\$2,791,000	-\$263,000	\$3,185,000	\$2,933,000	\$142,000	-\$252,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Costs:</li> <li>FY 2015-16: \$6,202,000</li> <li>FY 2016-17: \$6,517,000</li> <li>45% of costs are eligible for FFP.</li> <li>FY 2015-16: <math>\\$6,202,222 \times 0.45 = \\$2,791,000</math></li> <li>FY 2016-17: <math>6,517,000 \times 0.45 = \\$2,933,000</math></li> <li>The FFP portion of the HCBS Waiver Administration costs is 50%.</li> <li>FY 2015-16: <math>\\$3,054,000 \times 0.50 = \\$1,527,000</math></li> <li>FY 2016-17: <math>\\$2,922,000 \times 0.50 = \\$1,461,000</math></li> </ul>							
<b>Quality Assessment Contract</b>	\$1,408,000	\$1,408,000	\$0	\$1,408,000	\$1,449,000	\$41,000	\$41,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Costs:</li> <li>CY: \$3,129,000</li> <li>BY: \$3,221,000</li> <li>45% of costs are eligible for FFP.</li> <li>CY: <math>\\$3,129,000 \times 0.45 = \\$1,408,000</math></li> <li>BY: <math>\\$3,221,000 \times .45 = \\$1,449,000</math></li> <li>The FFP portion of the HCBS Waiver Administration costs is 50%.</li> <li>CY: <math>\\$1,408,000 \times 0.50 = \\$704,000</math></li> <li>BY: <math>\\$1,449,000 \times .50 = \\$725,000</math></li> <li>These costs are reflected in the Quality Assessment Contract estimate under Operations, Projects.</li> </ul>							

## Home and Community-Based Services Waiver Administration

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY (continued):

	Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	Over 2016-17 Request
<b>Special Incident Reporting/Risk Assessment</b>	\$377,000	\$377,000	\$0	\$377,000	\$422,000	\$45,000	\$45,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Costs: CY: \$838,000 BY: \$938,000</li> <li>45% of costs are eligible for FFP. CY: \$838,000 x 0.45 = \$377,000 BY: \$938,000 x 0.45 = \$422,000</li> <li>The FFP portion of the HCBS Waiver Administration costs is CY: \$377,000 x 0.50 = \$189,000 BY: \$422,000 x 0.50 = \$211,000 These costs are reflected in the Special Incident Reporting/Risk Assessment estimate under Operations, Projects.</li> </ul>							
<b>Regional Center Salary Increase</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$678,000	\$678,000	\$678,000
Total Cost: BY: \$678,000 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The FFP portion of the cost are.</li> <li>BY: \$678,000 x .50%=\$339,000</li> </ul>							
<b>Regional Center Resources</b>	0	0	0	0	\$1,326,000	\$1,326,000	\$1,326,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Cost: BY: \$1,326,000</li> <li>The FFP portion of the cost are.</li> <li>BY: \$1,326,000 x .50= \$663,000</li> </ul>							

### FUNDING:

Funding for HCBS Waiver Administration reimbursement is 50% FFP and 50% General Fund (GF).

	Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	Over 2016-17 Request
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
TOTAL	\$20,896,000	\$20,610,000	-\$286,000	\$22,558,000	\$24,274,000	\$3,664,000	\$1,716,000
FFP	10,448,000	10,305,000	-143,000	11,279,000	12,137,000	1,832,000	858,000
GF Match	10,448,000	10,305,000	-143,000	11,279,000	12,137,000	1,832,000	858,000

**Medicaid Administration****METHODOLOGY:****KEY DATA/ASSUMPTIONS:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Costs for Clinical Support Teams and SB 1038 Health Reviews are based on Fiscal Year 2013-14 data collected from the RC's.</li> </ul>							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Rounded</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$11,028,000	\$11,028,000	\$0	\$11,028,000	\$11,028,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Federal Financial Participation (FFP) portion of total MA-eligible costs is 78%.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	0.78	0.78		0.78	0.78		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Rounded</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$8,591,000	\$8,591,000	\$0	\$8,591,000	\$8,591,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Staffing for Compliance with HCBS Waiver Requirements</li> </ul>							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total personal services and operating costs related to MA.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000	\$0	\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100% of these costs are eligible for MA because related staff will be working only with HCBS Waiver consumers.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1.00	1.00		1.00	1.00		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Rounded</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000	\$0	\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The FFP portion of total MA-eligible costs is 78%.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	0.78	0.78		0.78	0.78		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Rounded</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$2,025,000	\$2,025,000	\$0	\$2,025,000	\$2,025,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agnews Ongoing Workload and Lanterman Developmental Closure</li> </ul>							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nurse Consultants</li> </ul> </li> </ul>							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total personal services and operating costs related to (Agnews \$235,000 + Lanterman \$425,000)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$660,000	\$660,000	\$0	\$660,000	\$660,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consistent with the Community Placement Plan (CPP) assumptions, 98% of these cost are eligible for MA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	0.98	0.98		0.98	0.98		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Rounded</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$647,000	\$647,000	\$0	\$647,000	\$647,000	\$0	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The FFP portion of total MA-eligible costs is 78% . (Agnews \$179,000 + Lanterman \$325,000)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	0.78	0.78		0.78	0.78		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total Rounded</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	\$504,000	\$504,000	\$0	\$504,000	\$504,000	\$0	\$0

## Medicaid Administration

### METHODOLOGY: (continued)

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• State Employees in the Community							
• Total personal services and operating costs related to MA.	\$979,000	\$979,000	\$0	\$979,000	\$979,000	\$0	\$0
• Consistent with CPP assumptions, 98% of these costs are eligible for MA	0.98	0.98		0.98	0.98		
Total Rounded	\$959,000	\$959,000	\$0	\$959,000	\$959,000	\$0	\$0
• The FFP portion of total MA-eligible costs is 78%.	0.779	0.78		0.78	0.78		
Total Rounded	\$747,000	\$747,000	\$0	\$747,000	\$747,000	\$0	\$0
• Dental Coordinators							
• Total personal services and operating costs related to MA. (Agnews \$272,000 + Lanterman \$624,000)	\$896,000	\$896,000	\$0	\$896,000	\$896,000	\$0	\$0
• Consistent with the CPP assumptions, 98% of these costs are eligible for MA (\$896,000 x 0.98 = \$878,000).	0.98	0.98		0.98	0.98		
Total Rounded	\$878,000	\$878,000	\$0	\$878,000	\$878,000	\$0	\$0
• The FFP portion of total MA-eligible costs is 78%. (\$878,000 x 0.78 = \$684,000) (Agnews \$207,000 + Lanterman \$477,000)	0.78	0.78		0.78	0.78		
Total Rounded	\$684,000	\$684,000	\$0	\$684,000	\$684,000	\$0	\$0
• Regional Center Salary Increase							
• Increased funding for Regional Center Staff and Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,416,000	\$1,416,000	\$1,416,000
• It is assumed that 100% of these costs are eligible for MA.	1.00	1.00			1.00		
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,416,000	\$1,416,000	\$1,416,000
Rounded	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,416,000	\$1,416,000	\$1,416,000
• The FFP portion of this for MA-eligible costs is 50%	0.75	0.75			0.50		
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$708,000	\$708,000	\$708,000
Rounded	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$708,000	\$708,000	\$708,000

**Medicaid Administration****FUNDING:**

The MA reimbursement is 78% FFP and 22% General Fund (GF). These MA funds are reflected in Operations, Staffing, Compliance with HCBS Waiver Requirements estimate, and Agnews Ongoing Workload.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$16,112,000	\$16,112,000	\$0	\$16,112,000	\$17,528,000	\$1,416,000	\$1,416,000
FFP	12,551,000	12,551,000	0	12,551,000	13,259,000	708,000	708,000
GF Match	3,561,000	3,561,000	0	3,561,000	4,269,000	708,000	708,000



## Targeted Case Management

### DESCRIPTION:

The Targeted Case Management (TCM) program provides Medicaid federal matching funds for case management services provided by Regional Centers (RC) for specific client groups. There are approximately 199,000 Medi-Cal eligible persons in the RC system as of March 03, 2016. Federal legislation enacted in 1986 defined these case management services as services which "...will assist individuals...in gaining access to needed medical, social, educational, and other services." This means that the cost for most of the RC case manager's time spent on Medi-Cal eligible developmentally disabled persons is eligible for Federal Financial Participation (FFP).

### KEY DATA/ASSUMPTIONS:

Source data is from the TCM RC Billed Units report dated March 3, 2016 for the period December 2014 - December 2015.

### METHODOLOGY:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• Base: TCM expenditures are based on actual TCM billable units for a 12-month period (December 2014 - December 2015) multiplied by the RC TCM rates effective December 2015.	\$313,724,000	\$310,513,000	-\$3,211,000	\$323,623,000	\$323,344,000	\$12,831,000	-\$279,000
• AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, January 1, 2016	\$574,000	\$574,000	\$0	\$1,148,000	\$1,148,000	\$574,000	\$0
FFP	287,000	287,000	0	574,000	574,000	287,000	0
GF Match	287,000	287,000	0	574,000	574,000	287,000	0
• Improve Service Coordinator Caseload Ratios	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$0
FFP	0	0	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	0
GF Match	0	0	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	0
• Regional Center Salary Increase	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,090,000	\$25,090,000	\$25,090,000
FFP	0	0	0	0	12,545,000	12,545,000	12,545,000
GF Match	0	0	0	0	12,545,000	12,545,000	12,545,000

### FUNDING:

Funding for TCM reimbursement is 50% FFP and 50% General Fund (GF). TCM funds are reflected in the Core Staffing and Federal Compliance estimates, under Operations.

### EXPENDITURES:

	Enacted 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Over Enacted Budget
TOTAL	\$314,298,000	\$311,087,000	-\$3,211,000	\$332,771,000	\$357,582,000	\$21,405,000	\$24,811,000
FFP	157,149,000	155,544,000	-1,605,000	166,385,000	178,791,000	23,247,000	12,406,000
GF Match	157,149,000	155,543,000	-1,606,000	166,386,000	178,791,000	23,248,000	12,405,000

## Targeted Case Management Administration

### DESCRIPTION:

The Targeted Case Management (TCM) program provides Medicaid federal matching funds for case management services for specific client groups. There are approximately 199,000 Medi-Cal eligible persons in the Regional Center (RC) system. Federal legislation enacted in 1986 defined case management services as services which "...will assist individuals...in gaining access to needed medical, social, educational, and other services." This means that the cost for most of the RC case manager's time spent on Medi-Cal eligible developmentally disabled persons and the cost of providing administrative support to the case management program are both eligible for Federal Financial Participation (FFP). These TCM Administration funds are for the proper and efficient administration of the TCM.

### KEY DATA/ASSUMPTIONS:

- TCM Administration reimbursements are 50% FFP.
- Source of Data: Department of Developmental Services' (DDS) Fiscal Systems - California State Accounting and Reporting System.

### METHODOLOGY:

Utilizing a time survey, DDS gathers records of time spent by DDS headquarters personnel providing administrative case management assistance to the RC. These surveys are used to allocate headquarters salaries, wages and benefits and a portion of DDS' statewide cost allocation related to administrative case management support.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Update 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
	\$9,904,000	\$10,200,000	\$296,000	\$9,904,000	\$10,200,000	\$0	\$296,000
• Regional Center Salary Increase	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$816,000	\$816,000	\$816,000
• Regional Center Resources	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,556,000	\$1,556,000	\$1,556,000

## Targeted Case Management Administration

### FUNDING:

Funding for TCM Administration reimbursement is 50% FFP and 50% General Fund (GF). TCM Administration funds are reflected in the Core Staffing estimate, under Operations.

### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$9,904,000	\$10,200,000	\$296,000	\$9,904,000	\$12,572,000	\$2,372,000	\$2,668,000
FFP	4,952,000	5,100,000	148,000	4,952,000	6,286,000	1,186,000	1,334,000
GF Match	4,952,000	5,100,000	148,000	4,952,000	6,286,000	1,186,000	1,334,000

## Title XX Block Grant

### DESCRIPTION:

Social Services: The State has received federal Title XX Block Grant funds for social services since 1981. Each state has wide discretion in determining the range of services to be provided and how the funds are to be distributed. There is no state match requirement for these funds. In California, the program is administered by the California Department of Social Services (DSS).

Federal statute establishes five service goals:

1. Achieving or maintaining economic self-support to prevent, reduce, or eliminate dependency;
2. Achieving or maintaining self-sufficiency, including the reduction or prevention of dependency;
3. Preventing or remedying neglect, abuse or exploitation of children and adults unable to protect their own interests, or preserving, rehabilitating or reuniting families;
4. Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other forms of less intensive care; and
5. Securing referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate or providing services to individuals in institutions.

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF): These Title XX Block Grant funds are available for Regional Center expenditures for individuals under age 18 whose family income is less than 200% of the income official poverty line (as defined by the federal Office of Management and Budget) applicable to a family of the size involved.

### KEY DATA/ASSUMPTIONS:

The Department of Developmental Services portion of the Title XX Block Grant is determined by the DSS.

## Title XX Block Grant

### FUNDING:

The Title XX Block Grant amount is determined by the DSS.

EXPENDITURES:	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL TITLE XX BLOCK GRANT</b>	<b>\$213,421,000</b>	<b>\$213,421,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$213,421,000</b>	<b>\$213,421,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>\$136,264,000</b>	<b>\$136,264,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$136,264,000</b>	<b>\$136,264,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION IN</b>							
<b>RC PURCHASE OF SERVICES</b>							
<i>Day Programs</i>	47,747,000	46,694,000	-1,053,000	47,747,000	46,694,000	0	-1,053,000
<i>Transportation</i>	8,010,000	8,017,000	7,000	8,010,000	8,017,000	0	7,000
<i>Support Services</i>	56,202,000	56,524,000	322,000	56,202,000	56,524,000	0	322,000
<i>In-Home Respite</i>	19,364,000	19,842,000	478,000	19,364,000	19,842,000	0	478,000
<i>Out-of-Home Respite</i>	797,000	980,000	183,000	797,000	980,000	0	183,000
<i>Miscellaneous Services</i>	4,144,000	4,207,000	63,000	4,144,000	4,207,000	0	63,000

## Title XX Block Grant

EXPENDITURES (Cont'd):		Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TANF		\$77,157,000	\$77,157,000	\$0	\$77,157,000	\$77,157,000	\$0	\$0
ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION IN RC PURCHASE OF SERVICES								
	Community Care Facilities	7,592,000	7,256,000	-336,000	7,592,000	7,256,000	0	-336,000
	Day Programs	86,000	83,000	-3,000	86,000	83,000	0	-3,000
	Transportation	1,012,000	1,027,000	15,000	1,012,000	1,027,000	0	15,000
	Support Services	13,510,000	13,306,000	-204,000	13,510,000	13,306,000	0	-204,000
	In-Home Respite	14,277,000	14,450,000	173,000	14,277,000	14,450,000	0	173,000
	Out-of-Home Respite	2,709,000	2,675,000	-34,000	2,709,000	2,675,000	0	-34,000
	Health Care	1,250,000	1,217,000	-33,000	1,250,000	1,217,000	0	-33,000
	Miscellaneous Services	36,721,000	37,143,000	422,000	36,721,000	37,143,000	0	422,000

## Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled State Plan Amendment

### DESCRIPTION:

In 2007, the Department of Developmental Services (DDS), in conjunction with the Department of Health Care Services, submitted a State Plan Amendment (SPA) seeking federal financial participation (FFP) in the day program and transportation services of Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD) residents. DDS reached an agreement with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) on the mechanism to achieve the already budgeted FFP for Fiscal Year (FY) 2007-08 through FY 2010-11, which was reflected in the 2010-11 Budget Trailer Bill Language. The SPA was approved April 14, 2011 by CMS.

### IMPLEMENTATION DATE:

The SPA was approved April 14, 2011 retroactive to July 1, 2007.

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:

The total expenditures for adult day treatment and non-medical transportation services received by Regional Center consumers residing in an ICF-DD are based on actual expenditures from calendar year 2015.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
Estimated day and transportation costs for ICF-DD residents	\$114,144,000	\$115,988,000	\$1,844,000	\$114,144,000	\$115,988,000	\$0	\$1,844,000

### FUNDING:

Funding for ICF-DDs is 50% FFP and 50% General Fund (GF) for Day Treatment and Transportation Services for consumers residing in an ICF-DD. It is assumed that 63% of this funding is for Day Programs, 24% is for Transportation services, 11% is for Support Services, 1% is for Habilitation Services and the remaining 1% is shared by Community Care Facilities and Miscellaneous. Please refer to the corresponding Purchase of Service (POS) Methodology for additional information.

## Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled State Plan Amendment

## EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$114,144,000	\$115,988,000	\$1,844,000	\$114,144,000	\$115,988,000	\$0	\$1,844,000
FFP	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000	57,072,000	57,994,000	0	922,000
GF Match	57,072,000	57,994,000	922,000	57,072,000	57,994,000	0	922,000
Day Programs	\$72,330,000	\$73,038,000	\$708,000	\$72,330,000	\$73,038,000	\$0	\$708,000
FFP	36,165,000	36,519,000	354,000	36,165,000	36,519,000	0	354,000
GF Match	36,165,000	36,519,000	354,000	36,165,000	36,519,000	0	354,000
Transportation	\$27,163,000	\$27,856,000	\$693,000	\$27,163,000	\$27,856,000	\$0	\$693,000
FFP	13,581,000	13,928,000	347,000	13,581,000	13,928,000	0	347,000
GF Match	13,582,000	13,928,000	346,000	13,582,000	13,928,000	0	346,000
Support Services	\$12,488,000	\$13,072,000	\$584,000	\$12,488,000	\$13,072,000	\$0	\$584,000
FFP	6,244,000	6,536,000	292,000	6,244,000	6,536,000	0	292,000
GF Match	6,244,000	6,536,000	292,000	6,244,000	6,536,000	0	292,000
Habilitation Services	\$1,490,000	\$1,462,000	-\$28,000	\$1,490,000	\$1,462,000	\$0	-\$28,000
FFP	745,000	731,000	-14,000	745,000	731,000	0	-14,000
GF Match	745,000	731,000	-14,000	745,000	731,000	0	-14,000
Miscellaneous	\$603,000	\$534,000	-\$69,000	\$603,000	\$534,000	\$0	-\$69,000
FFP	302,000	267,000	-35,000	302,000	267,000	0	-35,000
GF Match	301,000	267,000	-34,000	301,000	267,000	0	-34,000
Community Care Facilities	\$70,000	\$26,000	-\$44,000	\$70,000	\$26,000	\$0	-\$44,000
FFP	35,000	13,000	-22,000	35,000	13,000	0	-22,000
GF Match	35,000	13,000	-22,000	35,000	13,000	0	-22,000



## Quality Assurance Fees (Regional Center Costs and Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled Vendor Costs)

**DESCRIPTION:**

To realize the federal financial participation (FFP) associated with the Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled (ICF-DD) State Plan Amendment, there are administrative costs for Regional Centers (RC) billing on behalf of the ICF-DD, administrative costs for the ICF-DD, and Quality Assurance Fees (QAF) the ICF-DD must remit to the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) for these supplemental payments.

**ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:**

- RC Administration costs are 1.5% of day treatment and transportation expenditures for RC.
- Source of Data: Purchase of Services (POS) Claims Data file, dated March 07, 2016, with actuals based on Calendar Year 2015.
- ICF-DD Administration costs are 1.5% of the cost of day treatment and transportation for both the RC and ICF-DD. ICF-DD Administrative Costs and QAF are set by DHCS.

Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16: Total billing costs: \$1.7 million for RC Administration, \$1.7 million for ICF-DD administration, and \$7.6 million QAF.

- POS costs for day treatment and transportation for FY 2015-16 totals \$115.9 million. RC and ICF-DD Administration costs are each 1.5%. QAF are set by DHCS and are \$9.3 million.

FY 2016-17: Total billing costs: \$1.7 million for RC Administration, \$1.7 million for ICF-DD Administration, and \$7.6 million QAF.

- POS costs for day treatment and transportation for FY 2016-17 totals \$115.9 million. RC and ICF-DD Administration costs are each 1.5%. QAF are set by DHCS and are \$9.3 million.

**FUNDING:**

Funding for RC Administration fees is 50% FFP and 50% General Fund (GF) and are reflected in ICF-DD Administration Fee in Operations, page E-56. QAF is 100% FFP with the GF Match in DHCS Budget, and are reflected in Quality Assurance Fees POS, page E-32.

**Quality Assurance Fees**  
**(Regional Center Costs and Intermediate Care Facility-Developmentally Disabled Vendor Costs)**

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$10,956,000	\$11,133,000	\$177,000	\$10,956,000	\$11,133,000	\$0	\$177,000
<b>Operations</b>	<b>\$1,712,000</b>	<b>\$1,740,000</b>	<b>\$28,000</b>	<b>\$1,712,000</b>	<b>\$1,740,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$28,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	856,000	870,000	14,000	856,000	870,000	0	14,000
<b>Reimbursements</b>	856,000	870,000	14,000	856,000	870,000	0	14,000
<b>POS</b>	<b>\$9,244,000</b>	<b>\$9,393,000</b>	<b>\$149,000</b>	<b>\$9,244,000</b>	<b>\$9,393,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$149,000</b>

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$10,956,000	\$11,133,000	\$177,000	\$10,956,000	\$11,133,000	\$0	\$177,000
<b>FFP</b>	10,100,000	10,263,000	163,000	10,100,000	10,263,000	0	163,000
<b>GF Match</b>	856,000	870,000	14,000	856,000	870,000	0	14,000

## 1915(i) State Plan Amendment

### DESCRIPTION:

Section 6086 of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, (Public Law 109-171) established an optional Medicaid benefit giving states a new method for covering Home and Community-Based services for Medicaid beneficiaries beginning in January 2007. To date only a few other states have exercised this option for mental health benefits delivery. The Department of Developmental Services (DDS) in a joint effort with the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS), submitted a 1915(i) State Plan Amendment (SPA) to be effective October 2009 to cover habilitation, respite, and other services allowable under a 1915(i) SPA. Subsequent changes to federal law have allowed DDS to seek further expansion of the services covered under the 1915(i) SPA. The initial SPA was approved April 25, 2013 with an effective date of October 1, 2009. DDS continues to work with DHCS and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to finalize the remaining components of the SPA. On February 19, 2014, CMS approved the portion of the 1915(i) SPA that expands the scope of eligible services to include services relating to hearing and language, dental, optometric/optician, psychology, non-medical transportation, and transition/set-up retroactive to October 2011.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

Expenditure Data Source: Purchase of Services (POS) Claims Data file, dated August 19, 2015 with actuals through June 2015.

### FUNDING:

1915(i) SPA funds a broad array of POS costs for eligible individuals. The 1915(i) SPA expenditures are in all of the POS budget categories except for Medical Facilities. 1915(i) SPA expenditures are funded by federal financial participation (FFP) determined by the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage of 50% and 50% General Fund (GF).

### METHODOLOGY:

- **Base:** Actual FY 2014-15 expenditures were used to develop the FY 2015-16 base. For FY 2016-17, the prior-year estimate for base and growth, with the following adjustments, was used as the base:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
	<b>\$386,557,000</b>	<b>\$380,402,000</b>	<b>-\$6,155,000</b>	<b>\$410,172,000</b>	<b>\$430,555,000</b>	<b>\$50,153,000</b>	<b>\$20,383,000</b>
• Updated Costs without Community Placement Plan	366,111,000	366,111,000	0	366,111,000	366,111,000	0	0
• AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, January 1, 2016	10,561,000	10,561,000	0	21,122,000	21,122,000	10,561,000	0
• AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days, July 1, 2015	4,355,000	3,142,000	-1,213,000	4,355,000	3,336,000	194,000	-1,019,000
• Impacts from Other Departments-Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT)	-610,000	-962,000	-352,000	-1,148,000	-1,062,000	-100,000	86,000
• Alternative Residential Model (ARM) 4-Bed Rate Model	0	0	0	2,800,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	0
• Compliance with Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Regulations	0	0	0	560,000	560,000	560,000	0
• Purchase of Services SB3 Minimum Wage Increase SB3	0	0	0	0	3,678,000	3,678,000	3,678,000
• Behavioral Health Treatment Fee-for-Service	0	0	0	0	-1,460,000	-1,460,000	-1,460,000
• Behavioral Health Treatment Transition	0	-3,226,000	-3,226,000	0	-17,170,000	-13944000	-17,170,000
• Purchase of Services Rate Increase AB X2 1 effective: 01/01/17	0	0	0	0	43,018,000	43,018,000	43,018,000

**1915(i) State Plan Amendment**

<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>		Governor's			Governor's		2016-17	2016-17
		Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	Over 2015-16	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		\$386,557,000	\$380,401,000	-\$6,156,000	\$410,172,000	\$430,556,000	\$50,155,000	\$20,384,000
	<i>GF Match</i>	193,278,000	190,201,000	-3,077,000	205,086,000	215,278,000	25,077,000	10,192,000
	<i>FFP</i>	193,279,000	190,200,000	-3,079,000	205,086,000	215,278,000	25,078,000	10,192,000

**Estimated Distribution in Purchase of Services**

<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				Governor's			Governor's		2016-17	2016-17
				Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	Over 2015-16	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>				\$386,557,000	\$380,402,000	-\$6,155,000	\$410,172,000	\$430,556,000	\$50,154,000	\$20,384,000
	<i>GF Match</i>			193,278,000	190,201,000	-3,077,000	205,086,000	215,278,000	25,077,000	10,192,000
	<i>FFP</i>			193,279,000	190,201,000	-3,078,000	205,086,000	215,278,000	25,077,000	10,192,000
Community Care Facilities	15.3%	15.3%		\$56,300,000	\$56,010,000	-\$290,000	\$56,300,000	\$56,010,000	\$0	-\$290,000
	<i>GF Match</i>			28,150,000	28,005,000	-145,000	28,150,000	28,005,000	0	-145,000
	<i>FFP</i>			28,150,000	28,005,000	-145,000	28,150,000	28,005,000	0	-145,000
Day Programs	22.7%	22.7%		\$85,697,000	\$83,005,000	-\$2,692,000	\$85,697,000	\$83,005,000	\$0	-\$2,692,000
	<i>GF Match</i>			42,849,000	41,502,000	-1,347,000	42,849,000	41,502,000	0	-1,347,000
	<i>FFP</i>			42,848,000	41,503,000	-1,345,000	42,848,000	41,503,000	0	-1,345,000
Habilitation	11.9%	11.9%		\$43,978,000	\$43,385,000	-\$593,000	\$43,978,000	\$43,385,000	\$0	-\$593,000
	<i>GF Match</i>			21,989,000	21,692,000	-297,000	21,989,000	21,692,000	0	-297,000
	<i>FFP</i>			21,989,000	21,693,000	-296,000	21,989,000	21,693,000	0	-296,000
Transportation	6.8%	6.8%		\$25,758,000	\$24,853,000	-\$905,000	\$25,758,000	\$24,853,000	\$0	-\$905,000
	<i>GF Match</i>			12,879,000	12,426,000	-453,000	12,879,000	12,426,000	0	-453,000
	<i>FFP</i>			12,879,000	12,427,000	-452,000	12,879,000	12,427,000	0	-452,000

### 1915(i) State Plan Amendment Estimated Distribution in Purchase of Services

EXPENDITURES:	% of		Governor's	Updated	2015-16	Governor's	Updated	2016-17	2016-17
	Expenditures by		Budget	2015-16	Request	Budget	2016-17	Over	Request
		FY 2014-15 & FY 2015-16	2015-16	2015-16		2016-17	2016-17	2015-16	
Support Services	24.0%	24.0%	\$88,875,000	\$87,790,000	-\$1,085,000	\$88,875,000	\$87,791,000	\$1,000	-\$1,084,000
GF Match			44,438,000	43,895,000	-543,000	44,438,000	43,895,000	0	-543,000
FFP			44,437,000	43,895,000	-542,000	44,437,000	43,896,000	1,000	-541,000
In-Home Respite	6.1%	6.1%	\$21,107,000	\$22,335,000	\$1,228,000	\$21,107,000	\$22,335,000	\$0	\$1,228,000
GF Match			10,554,000	11,168,000	614,000	10,554,000	11,168,000	0	614,000
FFP			10,553,000	11,167,000	614,000	10,553,000	11,167,000	0	614,000
Out-of-Home Respite	0.7%	0.7%	\$2,265,000	\$2,554,000	\$289,000	\$2,265,000	\$2,554,000	\$0	\$289,000
GF Match			1,132,000	1,277,000	145,000	1,132,000	1,277,000	0	145,000
FFP			1,133,000	1,277,000	144,000	1,133,000	1,277,000	0	144,000
Health Care	2.6%	2.6%	\$8,267,000	\$9,595,000	\$1,328,000	\$8,267,000	\$9,595,000	\$0	\$1,328,000
GF Match			4,133,000	4,798,000	665,000	4,133,000	4,798,000	0	665,000
FFP			4,134,000	4,797,000	663,000	4,134,000	4,797,000	0	663,000
Miscellaneous	10.0%	10.0%	\$33,864,000	\$36,584,000	\$2,720,000	\$33,864,000	\$36,584,000	\$0	\$2,720,000
GF Match			16,932,000	18,293,000	1,361,000	16,932,000	18,293,000	0	1,361,000
FFP			16,932,000	18,291,000	1,359,000	16,932,000	18,291,000	0	1,359,000
AB 10 Minimum Wage Increase, January 1, 2016			\$10,561,000	\$10,561,000	\$0	\$21,122,000	\$21,122,000	\$10,561,000	\$0
GF Match			5,280,000	5,280,000	0	10,561,000	10,561,000	5,281,000	0
FFP			5,281,000	5,281,000	0	10,561,000	10,561,000	5,280,000	0
Federal Labor Regulations, October 1, 2015			\$6,140,000	\$4,776,000	-\$1,364,000	\$16,372,000	\$9,622,000	\$4,846,000	-\$6,750,000
GF Match			3,070,000	2,388,000	-682,000	8,186,000	4,811,000	2,423,000	-3,375,000
FFP			3,070,000	2,388,000	-682,000	8,186,000	4,811,000	2,423,000	-3,375,000
AB 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days, July 1, 2015			\$4,355,000	\$3,142,000	-\$1,213,000	\$4,355,000	\$3,336,000	\$194,000	-\$1,019,000
GF Match			2,177,000	1,571,000	-606,000	2,177,000	1,668,000	97,000	-509,000
FFP			2,178,000	1,571,000	-607,000	2,178,000	1,668,000	97,000	-510,000
Impacts from Other Departments- BHT			-\$610,000	-\$962,000	-\$352,000	-\$1,148,000	-\$1,062,000	-\$100,000	\$86,000
GF Match			-305,000	-481,000	-176,000	-574,000	-531,000	-50,000	43,000
FFP			-305,000	-481,000	-176,000	-574,000	-531,000	-50,000	43,000

### 1915(i) State Plan Amendment Estimated Distribution in Purchase of Services

EXPENDITURES:	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
ARM 4-Bed Rate Model	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$0
<i>GF Match</i>	0	0	0	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	0
<i>FFP</i>	0	0	0	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	0
Compliance with HCBS Regulations	\$0	\$0	0	560,000	\$560,000	\$560,000	\$0
<i>GF Match</i>	0	0	0	280,000	280,000	280,000	0
<i>FFP</i>	0	0	0	280,000	280,000	280,000	0
BHT Transition	\$0	-\$3,226,000	-\$3,226,000	\$0	-\$17,170,000	-\$13,944,000	-\$17,170,000
<i>GF Match</i>	0	-1,613,000	-1,613,000	0	-8,585,000	-6,972,000	-8,585,000
<i>FFP</i>	0	-1,613,000	-1,613,000	0	-8,585,000	-6,972,000	-8,585,000
BHT Fee for Service	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$1,460,000	-\$1,460,000	-\$1,460,000
<i>GF Match</i>	0	0	0	0	-730,000	-730,000	-730,000
<i>FFP</i>	0	0	0	0	-730,000	-730,000	-730,000
POS Rate Increase	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$43,018,000	\$43,018,000	\$43,018,000
<i>GF Match</i>	0	0	0	0	21,509,000	21,509,000	21,509,000
<i>FFP</i>	0	0	0	0	21,509,000	21,509,000	21,509,000
POS SB 3 Min Wage effective Jan. 01, 2017	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,678,000	\$3,678,000	\$3,678,000
<i>GF Match</i>	0	0	0	0	1,839,000	1,839,000	1,839,000
<i>FFP</i>	0	0	0	0	1,839,000	1,839,000	1,839,000

## Money Follows the Person Grant Operations

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) administers California's Money Follows the Person (MFP) Grant. The federal MFP Grant (also known as California Community Transitions) provides federal funding for eligible services needed to assist consumers in transitioning to the community from institutions.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

The MFP Grant will fund regional center transition coordination activities for the following:

		Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quality of Life (QoL) Surveys</li> </ul>		\$24,000	\$24,000	\$0	\$31,000	\$31,000	\$7,000	\$0
It is assumed that each Regional Center will complete three QoL surveys per consumer who has transitioned from a developmental center into the community and whose purchase of services are funded by MFP Grant	<i>Funding:</i>							
	<i>FFP</i>	24,000	24,000	0	31,000	31,000	7,000	0
	<i>GF Match</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Placement Plan, Resource Development, see Pages E- 66 and E- 68.</li> </ul>		\$7,655,000	\$7,655,000	\$0	\$9,967,000	\$9,967,000	\$2,312,000	\$0
	<i>Funding:</i>							
	<i>FFP</i>	5,741,000	5,741,000	0	7,475,000	7,475,000	1,734,000	0
	<i>GF Match</i>	1,914,000	1,914,000	0	2,492,000	2,492,000	578,000	0

**FUNDING:**

The MFP Grant reimbursement is 75% federal financial participation (FFP) / 25% General Fund (GF) for specified Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) approved transition coordination activities.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$7,679,000	\$7,679,000	\$0	\$9,998,000	\$9,998,000	\$2,319,000	\$0
FFP	5,765,000	5,765,000	0	7,506,000	7,506,000	1,741,000	0
GF Match	1,914,000	1,914,000	0	2,492,000	2,492,000	578,000	0

## Money Follows the Person Grant Purchase of Services

### DESCRIPTION:

DHCS administers California's MFP Grant. The federal MFP Grant (also known as California Community Transitions) provides federal funding for eligible services needed to assist consumers in transitioning to the community from institutions.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

The MFP Grant will fund Regional Center purchased consumer services as follows:

- Community Placement Plan, Purchase of Services, see Page E- 66.

*Funding:*

*FFP*

*GF Match*

- Community Care Facilities (transition from Lanterman Developmental Center), see Pages E- 33 through E- 35.

*Funding:*

*FFP*

*GF Match*

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
	\$3,465,000	\$2,215,000	-\$1,250,000	\$3,847,000	\$2,132,000	-\$83,000	-\$1,715,000
<i>FFP</i>	3,465,000	2,215,000	-1,250,000	3,847,000	2,132,000	-83,000	-1,715,000
<i>GF Match</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	\$181,000	\$96,000	-\$85,000	\$0	\$0	-\$96,000	\$0
<i>FFP</i>	181,000	96,000	-85,000	0	0	-96,000	0
<i>GF Match</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

### FUNDING:

The MFP Grant reimbursement is 75% FFP / 25% GF for specified CMS approved transition coordination activities.

### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-15	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$3,646,000	\$2,311,000	-\$1,335,000	\$3,847,000	\$2,132,000	-\$179,000	-\$1,715,000
<i>FFP</i>	3,646,000	2,311,000	-1,335,000	3,847,000	2,132,000	-179,000	-1,715,000
<i>GF Match</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



## Money Follows the Person Grant Total

### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$11,325,000	\$9,990,000	-\$1,335,000	\$13,845,000	\$12,130,000	\$2,140,000	-\$1,715,000
FFP	9,411,000	8,076,000	-1,335,000	11,353,000	9,638,000	1,562,000	-1,715,000
GF Match	1,914,000	1,914,000	0	2,492,000	2,492,000	578,000	0

## Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment

### DESCRIPTION:

Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) is a Medicaid (Medi-Cal) benefit for individuals under the age of 21 who have full-scope Medi-Cal eligibility. In addition to the regular Medi-Cal benefits, a beneficiary may receive EPSDT Supplemental Services. The Department of Developmental Services submitted a State Plan Amendment (SPA 11-040) to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services that will cover some Regional Center funded services for children under age 3 that are not eligible for federal reimbursement under other Medicaid funded programs. The SPA 11-040 was approved October 2015 and was retroactive to October 2011.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

Estimates based on actual expenditures for calendar year 2015. EPSDT funding is only in the budget category Day Programs.

### FUNDING:

Funding for EPSDT services is 50% Federal Financial Participation and 50% General Fund (GF).

EXPENDITURES:	Governor's			Governor's			2016-17	2016-17
	Budget	Updated	2015-16	Budget	Updated	2015-16	Over	
	2015-16	2015-16	Request	2016-17	2016-17	2015-16		Request
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$49,635,000</b>	<b>\$50,814,000</b>	<b>\$1,179,000</b>	<b>\$51,819,000</b>	<b>\$52,560,000</b>	<b>\$1,746,000</b>		<b>\$741,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	<i>24,817,000</i>	<i>25,407,000</i>	<i>590,000</i>	<i>25,909,000</i>	<i>26,280,000</i>	<i>873,000</i>		<i>371,000</i>
<b>Reimbursement</b>	<i>24,818,000</i>	<i>25,407,000</i>	<i>589,000</i>	<i>25,910,000</i>	<i>26,280,000</i>	<i>873,000</i>		<i>370,000</i>

## Race to the Top

### DESCRIPTION:

The Race to the Top -- Early Learning Challenge focuses on improving California early learning and development programs and increases access to high-quality programs for high-needs children, birth to five years. As a participating state agency, the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) will facilitate and provide leadership on interagency coordination across childhood initiatives; participate with statewide efforts; and, coordinate best practices in developmental and health screening at the local level.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

DDS via interagency agreement with the Department of Education (CDE) will receive a federal grant totaling \$1,000,000 over 3-1/2 years (July 1, 2012 - December 31, 2015). Grant award funds will be allocated as follows:

2013-14:	\$472,000
2014-15:	\$341,000
2015-16:	\$143,000
2016-17:	\$0

### FUNDING:

Funding for Race to the Top is a federal grant received via an interagency agreement with CDE. The Budget Year reflects the final year of the grant award period.

EXPENDITURES:	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 over Governor's Budget
Grant Allocation	\$143,000	\$143,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$143,000	\$0

## Program Development Fund/Parental Fees

### DESCRIPTION:

Parents of children under the age of 18 years who receive 24-hour out-of-home services provided by the State or purchased with State funds through a Regional Center (RC) are required to pay a fee depending on their ability to pay. Parents of children under the age of 18 years who live at home and receive qualifying services from a RC whose adjusted gross family income is at or above 400% of the federal poverty level are required to pay an annual fee. The purpose of the Program Development Fund (PDF) is to provide resources needed to initiate new programs which are consistent with the State Plan (Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 4677, 4782, and 4785).

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:

PDF amounts are based on the current information regarding projected revenues.

### FUNDING:

Expenditure of PDF is reflected in the Purchase of Services, Miscellaneous Services estimate.

### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>Parental Fees</b>	\$875,000	\$875,000	\$0	\$679,000	\$679,000	-\$196,000	\$0
<b>Annual Family Program Fees</b>	1,858,000	1,858,000	0	1,858,000	1,858,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$2,733,000	\$2,733,000	\$0	\$2,537,000	\$2,537,000	-\$196,000	\$0

## Developmental Disabilities Services Account

### DESCRIPTION:

The Developmental Disabilities Services Account is used as a depository for application fees collected by the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) for conducting the review and approval of housing proposals pursuant to Senate Bill (SB) 1175 (Chapter 617, Statutes of 2008).

### ASSUMPTIONS:

DDS expects to receive housing proposals totaling \$150,000 in application fees.

### FUNDING:

These costs are reflected in the Review of SB 1175 Housing Proposals, under Operations, Projects.

### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0

## Mental Health Services Fund

### DESCRIPTION:

Initiative Statute (Proposition 63) imposes an additional tax on taxable income over \$1 million to provide funds to counties to expand services and develop innovative programs and integrated service plans for mentally ill children, adults, and seniors. Consistent with the requirements of the Mental Health Services Act (MHSA - Proposition 63), the Department of Developmental Services (DDS), in consultation with the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS), identifies best practice models and provides training to enhance the effectiveness of the Regional Center (RC) and county mental health service systems to better identify and provide a competent response for those consumers who are dually diagnosed (i.e. have a developmental disability and a mental illness).

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:

Funding will be used to ensure ongoing statewide technical assistance to promote interagency collaboration regarding access to mental health services and improve clinical capacity and effectiveness of direct services. Specifically, RCs will develop innovative projects, which focus on prevention, early intervention and treatment for children and adult consumers with mental health diagnoses, and provide support for families.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>METHODOLOGY:</b>							
• Regional Best Practice Training	\$654,000	\$654,000	\$0	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$86,000	\$0
• Regional Center Technical Assistance and Liaison Support	86,000	86,000	0	0	0	-86,000	0
• <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0	\$0

### FUNDING:

These funds are reflected in the Increased Access to Mental Health Services estimate, under RC Operations, Projects.

### EXPENDITURES:

<b>TOTAL</b>	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0	\$740,000	\$740,000	\$0	\$0
--------------	-----------	-----------	-----	-----------	-----------	-----	-----

## Early Start Part C Grant, Federal Funds/Early Start Family Resource Center

### DESCRIPTION:

Part C of the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) provides federal grant funding for states to develop and operate early intervention programs for families and their children with developmental delays, disabilities, or conditions, which place them at high risk of disabilities from birth to under age 3 years. The program, known as Early Start in California, is administered according to Title 34 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Sections 303.1 through 303.654. The program is also administered according to the California Early Intervention Services Act (CEISA) and State regulations found in Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations, Sections 52000 through 52175. California has designated the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) to act as its lead agency for preparing the annual grant application and for receiving and administering the federal funds. DDS allocates a significant portion of the federal funding to Regional Centers (RC) for local program operation. Also, DDS has an interagency agreement with California Department of Education (CDE) to provide funding for local education agency programs and services, in accordance with the CEISA, contained in Title 14 of the Government Code (GC), Sections 95000 through 95029. In accordance with the California Early Intervention Services Act (Title 14 of the GC Sections 95000-95029), the Early Start Family Resource Center, the Department of Developmental Services is the lead agency for the administration of the Early Start program which provides services for infants and toddlers with developmental delays, disabilities, or conditions that place them at risk of disabilities. As noted in the GC 95001, family-to-family support, provided through California's network of Family Resource Centers (FRCs), strengthens families' ability to fully participate in service planning and their capacity to care for their infants of toddlers. This was called Prevention Program in prior estimates.

### KEY DATA/ASSUMPTIONS:

Federal Office of Special Education Programs (OSEP) grant award letter Part C Allocation Table dated July 1, 2014 and allocation table for federal Fiscal Year (FY) 2015.

### METHODOLOGY:

The Part C IDEA Grant funds are used to pay costs for the additional federal requirements imposed by the Part C program. Funds are disbursed in this order (1) other agencies, and (2) RC Purchase of Services (POS). Services and costs for this age group are identified below. Costs for POS expenditures are already included in the forecasts for each of the POS budget categories, in the POS section of the estimate.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• <b>Other Agencies</b>	\$19,109,000	\$19,109,000	\$0	\$19,109,000	\$19,109,000	\$0	\$0
• CDE: Additional federal requirements include shorter time lines for conducting evaluation, assessment and program plan development, provision of year-round services, service coordination and administrative services, and provision of services to children with solely low incidence disabilities in regions where such services to this age group were not provided prior to Part C implementation.							
<i>Local Education Agencies</i>	<i>14,245,000</i>	<i>14,245,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>14,245,000</i>	<i>14,245,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Support</i>	<i>355,000</i>	<i>355,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>355,000</i>	<i>355,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

## Early Start Part C Grant, Federal Funds/Early Start Family Resource Center

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>METHODOLOGY (continued):</b>							
• System Requirements: Funding is required for public awareness and a comprehensive system of personal development, mediation and due process hearings conducted by the State of Office of Administrative Hearings, and collaboration with the Department of Health Care Services Children Medical Services.	1,850,000	1,850,000	0	1,850,000	1,850,000	0	0
• Early Start Family Resource Centers (FRC): Funds pay for services that are provided by 33 contractors. Services, which are specified in GC 95024(d)(2), include parent-to-parent support, information dissemination, public awareness and family professional collaboration activities.	2,659,000	2,659,000	0	2,659,000	2,659,000	0	0
• Family Resource Services: funds provide services for infants and toddlers with developmental delays, disabilities, or conditions that place them at risk of disabilities. Services, which are specified in GC 95001, include family-to-family support provided through FRCs to strengthen families' ability to participate in service planning.	2,003,000	2,003,000	0	2,003,000	2,003,000	0	0
• <b>RC POS</b> The remaining Part C Grant funds, after funding CDE and FRC system requirements, are used for POS. The following estimates are based on the proportion of total POS expenditures in FY 2014-15 by budget category.	\$31,433,000	\$31,433,000	\$0	\$31,433,000	\$31,433,000	\$0	\$0
Day Programs	17,840,000	17,840,000	0	17,840,000	17,840,000	0	0
Support Services	504,000	504,000	0	504,000	504,000	0	0
In-Home Respite	179,000	179,000	0	179,000	179,000	0	0
Out-of-Home Respite	126,000	126,000	0	126,000	126,000	0	0
Health Care	2,764,000	2,764,000	0	2,764,000	2,764,000	0	0
Miscellaneous Services	10,020,000	10,020,000	0	10,020,000	10,020,000	0	0
• <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	\$50,542,000	\$50,542,000	\$0	\$50,542,000	\$50,542,000	\$0	\$0



## Early Start Part C Grant, Federal Funds/Early Start Family Resource Center

### FUNDING:

The annual Part C Grant is independently determined by OSEP. It is 100% federal funds and requires a Maintenance of Effort from the state.

### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
TOTAL	\$52,545,000	\$52,545,000	\$0	\$52,545,000	\$52,545,000	\$0	\$0
Grant	50,542,000	50,542,000	0	50,542,000	50,542,000	0	0
GF	2,003,000	2,003,000	0	2,003,000	2,003,000	0	0

## Foster Grandparent Program

### DESCRIPTION:

The Foster Grandparent Program (FGP) is a federal grant which provides men and women, 55 years of age and older, the opportunity to serve their community by sharing their time and attention with children under the age of 22 who have developmental disabilities. Foster grandparents volunteer in community schools, developmental centers, Head Start centers, foster homes and pre-schools (see Regional Center (RC) Operations, Projects, for more detail on the total RC costs for this program).

### ASSUMPTIONS/METHODOLOGY:

The FGP grant is used as a fund source for specified RC operations costs in five RC's: Valley Mountain, Tri-Counties, Kern, Central Valley and San Andreas.

### FUNDING:

These federal funds are reflected in the Foster Grandparent/Senior Companion Programs estimate, under RC Operations, Projects.

### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
Grant Amount Allocation :	\$812,000	\$812,000	\$0	\$812,000	\$812,000	\$0	\$0

## Impacts from Other Departments

### Department of Health Care Services-Behavioral Health Treatment

#### Fee-for-Service DHCS Reimbursement

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) submitted State Plan Amendment (SPA) 14-026 to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) on September 30, 2014 to seek the necessary approval to include Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT) as a covered Medi-Cal service for individuals under 21 years of age, pursuant to Section 14132.56 of the Welfare and Institutions (W&I) Code. BHT services are effective retroactively to July 1, 2014. On January 21, 2016, DHCS received federal approval of SPA 14-026 to provide BHT as a Medi-Cal benefit for individuals under the age of 21 with a diagnosis of Autism Spectrum Disorder.

Since many regional center (RC) consumers will be eligible to receive this generic resource, implementation of this Medi-Cal benefit necessitates a need to transition the responsibility for these services for most Medi-Cal beneficiaries from RCs to DHCS Managed Care Plans (MCP). DHCS and the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) have worked to develop the BHT Transition Plan which identifies the planned steps and timelines for this transition, both for individuals who are enrolled in a Medi-Cal MCP and those enrolled in Medi-Cal Fee-For-Service (FFS). BHT services for consumers enrolled in Medi-Cal FFS will continue to be coordinated and purchased through the RCs and DDS will reimburse the RCs for these services.

The funding transition will occur between DDS and DHCS. Therefore, all current processes, with the exception of fair hearings, for determining the need for services, purchase authorizations, provider invoicing/reimbursement, etc., will remain the same. Additionally, provider rates will remain the same and all statute/ regulations concerning rates for RC funded services apply. However, since this is a Medi-Cal benefit, any disagreements over the provision of BHT services after the transition must be handled through the Medi-Cal, rather than the DDS fair hearing process. FFS costs transitioned on February 1, 2016 but RCs will continue to submit invoices to the Department for BHT FFS consumers until funding transition occurs between DDS and DHCS. DHCS will seek a federal financial participation reimbursement from CMS.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

Reflects full reimbursement from DHCS for 1,310 BHT FFS consumers.

**METHODOLOGY:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**FUNDING:**

The Department will continue to reimburse the RCs for their BHT-FFS consumer expenditures. DHCS will then fully reimburse the Department with 100% General Fund (GF) for these expenditures.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$6,085,000</b>	<b>-\$6,085,000</b>	<b>-\$6,085,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,086,000</b>	<b>\$6,086,000</b>	<b>\$6,086,000</b>



## Table of Contents

### SECTION F: IMPACT FROM OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) -	
Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT) - Services .....	F-1
DHCS - BHT- Transition .....	F-2



## Impacts from Other Departments

### Department of Health Care Services-Behavioral Health Treatment

**DESCRIPTION:**

Senate Bill 870 (Chapter 40, Statutes of 2014) added Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 14132.56 to direct the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) to implement Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT) services to the extent it is required by the federal government to be covered by Medi-Cal for individuals up to the age of 21. BHT services are effective retroactively to July 1, 2014.

On September 30, 2014, DHCS submitted a State Plan Amendment to Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services seeking approval to add BHT services as a Medi-Cal benefit for individuals up to the age of 21 with an Autism Spectrum Disorder diagnosis. The policy change directly impacts the Department of Developmental Services (DDS). It is estimated that approximately 13,100 individuals currently receiving BHT services through the Regional Centers (RC) are eligible to receive these services under the new Medi-Cal benefit.

Consistent with DHCS' interim policy guidance issued on September 15, 2014, all individuals receiving BHT services on September 14, 2014, through the RC's, will continue to receive those services through the RC's until transition of these consumers is complete. See page F-2 for fiscal impact of the Transition Plan, effective February 1, 2016. In contrast, RC consumers who are eligible for Medi-Cal and began receiving BHT services after September 14, 2014 are receiving BHT services through DHCS resulting in savings for DDS in Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 and FY 2016-17.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

Savings were estimated based on the number of new consumers and the projected average cost of services in FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17.

<b>METHODOLOGY:</b>	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</b>	<b>-\$5,080,000</b>	<b>-\$8,016,000</b>	<b>-\$2,936,000</b>	<b>-\$9,561,000</b>	<b>-\$8,857,000</b>	<b>-\$841,000</b>	<b>\$704,000</b>

**FUNDING:**

Expenditures for BHT are funded by the General Fund (GF), Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver, and 1915(i) State Plan Amendment with 50% federal financial participation and 50% GF.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

The changes in Current Year and Budget Year reflect full year implementation and an increase in the projected caseload.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-\$5,080,000</b>	<b>-\$8,016,000</b>	<b>-\$2,936,000</b>	<b>-\$9,561,000</b>	<b>-\$8,857,000</b>	<b>-\$841,000</b>	<b>\$704,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>-\$2,540,000</b>	<b>-\$4,008,000</b>	<b>-\$1,468,000</b>	<b>-\$4,780,000</b>	<b>-\$4,428,000</b>	<b>-\$420,000</b>	<b>\$352,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>-\$2,540,000</b>	<b>-\$4,008,000</b>	<b>-\$1,468,000</b>	<b>-\$4,781,000</b>	<b>-\$4,429,000</b>	<b>-\$421,000</b>	<b>\$352,000</b>

**Impacts from Other Departments**  
**Department of Health Care Services-Behavioral Health Treatment**  
**Transition Plan, Effective February 1, 2016**

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) submitted State Plan Amendment (SPA) 14-026 to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) on September 30, 2014 to seek the necessary approval to include Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT) as a covered Medi-Cal service for individuals under 21 years of age with a diagnosis of Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD), pursuant to Section 14132.56 of the Welfare and Institutions (W&I) Code. On January 21, 2016, DHCS received federal approval of SPA 14-026 to provide BHT as a Medi-Cal benefit. BHT services are effective retroactively to July 1, 2014.

DHCS' interim policy guidance issued on September 15, 2014, necessitates a need for transition of all Medi-Cal beneficiaries under 21 years of age with an ASD diagnosis who began receiving BHT services through a Regional Center (RC) on or before September 14, 2014. The Department of Developmental Services (DDS), in collaboration with DHCS, is transitioning responsibility for BHT services currently being provided through the RC's to these Medi-Cal beneficiaries from the DDS RC system to the Medi-Cal Managed Care Plan (MCP) and Fee-For-Service (FFS) delivery systems. Approximately 13,100 Medi-Cal beneficiaries under 21 years of age are currently accessing BHT services through the RC system. Approximately 1,300 of those beneficiaries are enrolled in Medi-Cal FFS and 11,800 are enrolled in MCPs.

The Department began the transition of responsibility for authorization and payment of BHT services to these Medi-Cal beneficiaries from RC's to Medi-Cal starting February 1, 2016. The transition is estimated to occur over a span of six months. If it is determined that MCPs and/or RCs are not ready to transition a beneficiary from a RC to the MCP, DHCS and DDS will delay or modify the transition timeline as necessary to ensure continuity of care. Proposed budget bill language will grant authority for the transfer of funds between DDS and DHCS. RC consumers who are institutionally deemed and only receiving BHT services will remain in the DDS' budget. The estimate reflects savings from transition of BHT MCP beneficiaries. See page E- 112 for the FFS DHCS Reimbursement and funding transition for FFS consumers.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

Savings were estimated based on the number of transitioned consumers and the projected average cost of services in Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 and FY 2016-17.

<b>METHODOLOGY:</b>	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$26,865,000</b>	<b>-\$26,865,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$141,217,000</b>	<b>-\$114,352,000</b>	<b>-\$141,217,000</b>

**FUNDING:**

Expenditures for BHT are funded by the General Fund (GF), Home and Community-Based Services Waiver, and 1915(i) State Plan Amendment with 50% federal financial participation and 50% GF.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

This is a new major assumption.

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$26,865,000</b>	<b>-\$26,865,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$141,217,000</b>	<b>-\$114,352,000</b>	<b>-\$141,217,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$13,432,000</b>	<b>-\$13,432,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$69,720,000</b>	<b>-\$56,288,000</b>	<b>-\$69,720,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$13,433,000</b>	<b>-\$13,433,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$71,497,000</b>	<b>-\$58,064,000</b>	<b>-\$71,497,000</b>



## Table of Contents

### SECTION G: POLICIES

#### MAJOR ASSUMPTIONS

Assembly Bill (AB) 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days .....	G-1
AB 10, Minimum Wage Increase: Effective January 1, 2016	
AB 10 Purchase of Services .....	G-2
Fair Labor Standards Act .....	G-3
Alternative Residential Model .....	G-4
CPC to Improve Caseload Ratios .....	G-5
Compliance with HCBS Regulations - Operations .....	G-6
Compliance with HCBS Regulations - Purchase of Services .....	G-7

#### NEW MAJOR ASSUMPTIONS

ABX2 1 Regional Center Operations Increases:	
Effective July 1, 2016 Operations .....	G-8
ABX2 1 Community Based Services Increases:	
Effective January 1, 2016 Purchase of Services .....	G-9
Resources to Implement Assembly Bill (AB) X2 1 Operations .....	G-10
Senate Bill (SB) 3 Minimum Wage Increase: Effective January 1, 2017	
SB 3 Purchase of Services .....	G-11

---



## Policy Changes

### Assembly Bill (AB) 1522 Employment: Paid Sick Days

**DESCRIPTION:**

AB 1522, Chapter 317, Statutes of 2014, Sick Leave Bill enacts the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014. Pursuant to AB 1522, after July 1, 2015, an employee who works in California for 30 days or more in a calendar year, is entitled to paid sick days that will accrue at a rate of no less than one hour for every 30 hours worked, and may be used beginning on the 90th calendar day of employment. Employers may limit the use of an employee's sick leave to 24 hours or 3 days in each calendar year per year.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

Costs to the following programs were estimated using the projected number of employees providing consumer services that have no sick leave and assume 24 hours (3 days) of paid sick leave.

<b>METHODOLOGY:</b>	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
• Community Care Facilities	\$11,786,000	\$10,019,000	-\$1,767,000	\$11,786,000	\$10,574,000	\$555,000	-\$1,212,000
• Medical Facilities	29,000	2,000	-27,000	29,000	2,000	\$0	-\$27,000
• Day Programs	5,642,000	2,673,000	-2,969,000	5,642,000	2,778,000	\$105,000	-\$2,864,000
• Habilitation Services Program	647,000	28,000	-619,000	647,000	28,000	\$0	-\$619,000
• Transportation	109,000	372,000	263,000	109,000	395,000	\$23,000	\$286,000
• Support Services	3,653,000	1,877,000	-1,776,000	3,653,000	2,030,000	\$153,000	-\$1,623,000
• In-Home Respite	3,903,000	3,274,000	-629,000	3,903,000	3,631,000	\$357,000	-\$272,000
• Out-of-Home Respite	340,000	338,000	-2,000	340,000	319,000	-\$19,000	-\$21,000
• Health Care	26,000	0	-26,000	26,000	0	\$0	-\$26,000
• Miscellaneous	866,000	894,000	28,000	866,000	927,000	\$33,000	\$61,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</b>	<b>\$27,001,000</b>	<b>\$19,477,000</b>	<b>-\$7,524,000</b>	<b>\$27,001,000</b>	<b>\$20,684,000</b>	<b>\$1,207,000</b>	<b>-\$6,317,000</b>

**FUNDING:**

Expenditures from AB 1522 are assumed to be funded by the General Fund (GF), the Home and Community-Based Services Waiver and the 1915(i) with 50% Federal Financial Participation and 50% GF.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:** The changes in Current Year and Budget Year are based on updated actuals through November 2015 and updated growth for each Budget Category.

<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$27,001,000</b>	<b>\$19,477,000</b>	<b>-\$7,524,000</b>	<b>\$27,001,000</b>	<b>\$20,684,000</b>	<b>\$1,207,000</b>	<b>-\$6,317,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$15,265,000</b>	<b>\$11,011,000</b>	<b>-\$4,254,000</b>	<b>\$15,265,000</b>	<b>\$11,694,000</b>	<b>\$683,000</b>	<b>-\$3,571,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$11,736,000</b>	<b>\$8,466,000</b>	<b>-\$3,270,000</b>	<b>\$11,736,000</b>	<b>\$8,990,000</b>	<b>\$524,000</b>	<b>-\$2,746,000</b>

**Policy Changes**  
**Assembly Bill (AB) 10, Minimum Wage Increase:**  
**Minimum Wage Increase Effective January 1, 2016**  
**Purchase of Services**

**DESCRIPTION:**

AB 10, Chapter 351, Statutes of 2013 increases the minimum wage, on and after July 1, 2014, from \$8 per hour to \$9 per hour. This bill further increases the minimum wage, on and after January 1, 2016, from \$9 per hour to \$10 per hour. This minimum wage increase applies to the services which rely on employees that are paid minimum wage. The services which require additional funding are community care facilities, day program services, habilitation services, respite services, supported living services, and transportation.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

Costs to the following programs were estimated based on actual expenditures and include mandated employer costs for Social Security, Medicare, Federal Unemployment, State Unemployment, and Worker's Compensation.

**METHODOLOGY:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<i>Community Care Facilities</i>	\$29,157,000	\$29,157,000	\$0	\$58,314,000	\$58,314,000	\$29,157,000	\$0
<i>Day Program Services</i>	18,118,000	18,118,000	0	36,236,000	36,236,000	18,118,000	0
<i>Habilitation Services</i>	1,678,000	1,678,000	0	3,356,000	3,356,000	1,678,000	0
<i>Transportation</i>	2,765,000	2,765,000	0	5,530,000	5,530,000	2,765,000	0
<i>Support Services</i>	6,967,000	6,967,000	0	13,934,000	13,934,000	6,967,000	0
<i>In-Home Respite</i>	3,620,000	3,620,000	0	7,240,000	7,240,000	3,620,000	0
<i>Out-of-Home Respite</i>	52,000	52,000	0	104,000	104,000	52,000	0
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$62,357,000</b>	<b>\$62,357,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$124,714,000</b>	<b>\$124,714,000</b>	<b>\$62,357,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**FUNDING:**

Expenditures from the minimum wage increases are assumed to be funded by the General Fund (GF), the Home and Community-Based Services Waiver and 1915(i) with 50% Federal Financial Participation and 50% GF.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

There is no change from the prior estimate.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$62,357,000</b>	<b>\$62,357,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$124,714,000</b>	<b>\$124,714,000</b>	<b>\$62,357,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$35,042,000</b>	<b>\$35,042,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$70,085,000</b>	<b>\$70,085,000</b>	<b>\$35,043,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$27,315,000</b>	<b>\$27,315,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$54,629,000</b>	<b>\$54,629,000</b>	<b>\$27,314,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

## Policy Changes Fair Labor Standards Act

### DESCRIPTION:

Effective December 1, 2015, new regulations by the Federal Department of Labor revised the implementation of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) to include home care workers, also known as personal care assistants, in overtime compensation. This revision will change and limit the allowable activities that qualify for an exemption to the overtime requirements, and change conditions of work for family employers. Regional centers purchase a variety of services such as respite, supported living, and personal assistance, that have rates determined, in part, by the exemption from overtime pay requirements pursuant to the definition for 'personal attendant' provided by the California Industrial Welfare Commission Wage Order No. 15-2001. The FLSA changes supersede the State's overtime pay exemption. As a result, providers of services with rates impacted by the FLSA changes require rate increases in order to stay in compliance with federal regulation.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

Actual expenditures for Personal Assistant, In-Home Respite, and Supported Living Services (SLS) were used for estimating impact of changes to the Federal Labor Regulations. The direct care workers in these services employed by a third party (non-family member) performing "companionship" services currently are exempt from overtime and under the rule change are eligible for overtime effective December 1, 2015. The Department of Developmental Services assumes a 5.82% increase in costs for consumers receiving SLS, Respite and Personal Assistant services. Provider rate increases will be based on the administrative costs required to comply with the federal regulations.

METHODOLOGY:	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
Support Services	\$23,917,000	\$18,602,000	-\$5,315,000	\$63,778,000	\$37,051,000	\$18,449,000	-\$26,727,000
In-Home Respite	8,576,000	\$6,670,000	-1,906,000	22,870,000	13,868,000	\$7,198,000	-\$9,002,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$32,493,000</b>	<b>\$25,272,000</b>	<b>-\$7,221,000</b>	<b>\$86,648,000</b>	<b>\$50,919,000</b>	<b>\$25,647,000</b>	<b>-\$35,729,000</b>

### FUNDING:

These Federal Labor Regulations expenditures are assumed to be funded by the General Fund (GF), the Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver and 1915(i) with 50% Federal Financial Participation (FFP) and 50% GF. The State GF Other portion is that which is non-FFP.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:** The Current Year and Budget Year decrease reflect refined actual expenditures through November 2015.

EXPENDITURES:	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$32,493,000</b>	<b>\$25,272,000</b>	<b>-\$7,221,000</b>	<b>\$86,648,000</b>	<b>\$50,919,000</b>	<b>\$25,647,000</b>	<b>-\$35,729,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$17,520,000</b>	<b>\$13,626,000</b>	<b>-\$3,894,000</b>	<b>\$46,721,000</b>	<b>\$27,455,000</b>	<b>\$13,829,000</b>	<b>-\$19,266,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$14,973,000</b>	<b>\$11,646,000</b>	<b>-\$3,327,000</b>	<b>\$39,927,000</b>	<b>\$23,464,000</b>	<b>\$11,818,000</b>	<b>-\$16,463,000</b>

## Major Assumption Alternative Residential Model 4-Bed Rate Model

### DESCRIPTION:

The Alternative Residential Model (ARM) rate structure for Community Care Facilities (CCFs) was established in Fiscal Year 1988-89. The resulting schedule established 14 rate levels based on the amount of support required by the residents. At the time this rate structure was developed, the rates were based on the assumption that there were 6 residents in each facility. Therefore, all overhead and staffing costs were split 6 ways to determine the per-resident rate.

Over the last several years, a large number of smaller (3-4 bed) facilities have been developed based on Regional Center and consumer preferences. This smaller facility size is also in line with the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services preference toward more individualized settings. However, the current ARM rates, which were based on 6 residents per facility, do not provide adequate funding for smaller facilities. This funding will allow for the development and implementation of ARM rates based on a four-resident model for those CCFs vendored to serve 4 or fewer individuals.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

Estimates were derived based on the costs of current CCFs serving 4 residents.

### METHODOLOGY:

	Governor's			Governor's			2016-17
	Budget	Updated	2015-16	Budget	Updated	Over	2016-17
	2015-16	2015-16	Request	2016-17	2016-17	2015-16	Request
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$46,000,000</b>	<b>\$46,000,000</b>	<b>\$46,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

### FUNDING:

Expenditures for ARM facilities are funded from the Home and Community Based Services Waiver, 1915(i) State Plan Amendment, and General Fund (GF) with 50% Federal Financial Participation and 50% GF.

### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

There is no change.

### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's			Governor's			2016-17
	Budget	Updated	2015-16	Budget	Updated	Over	2016-17
	2015-16	2015-16	Request	2016-17	2016-17	2015-16	Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$46,000,000</b>	<b>\$46,000,000</b>	<b>\$46,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$26,000,000</b>	<b>\$26,000,000</b>	<b>\$26,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$20,000,000</b>	<b>\$20,000,000</b>	<b>\$20,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

## Major Assumption

### Improve Service Coordinator Caseload Ratios

#### DESCRIPTION:

Case management is the core function of Regional Centers (RCs). Service Coordinators perform this critical case management function for consumers and families by ensuring they are aware of and accessing needed services and that through generic, natural or RC funded services, individuals are enabled to maximize their independence and fully integrate into their communities.

Since 2003, RCs are required to have overall average service coordinator-to-consumer ratios, as follows:

- 1:62 for consumers on the Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Waiver.
- 1:62 for consumers under age 3.
- 1:62 for consumers who move from a Developmental Center (DC) to the community and have lived in the community for more than 12 months.
- 1:45 for consumers who move from a DC to the community and had lived in the community for less than 12 months.
- 1:66 for consumers who are not on the HCBS Waiver, not under age 3, and have not moved from a DC to the community.

The caseload ratio for consumers on the HCBS Waiver was established in response to the 1997 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) compliance review of the HCBS Waiver which found that case management activities were not adequate, in part due to excessive caseloads. Compliance with CMS requirements is necessary in order to continue to receive HCBS Waiver funding (currently over \$1.4 billion).

RCs are required to report annually on their caseload ratios in all of the above categories.

#### ASSUMPTIONS:

Based on the current average Service Coordinator salaries, the funding proposed will enable RCs to hire more than 200 additional Service Coordinators to improve caseload ratios. Most importantly, reduced caseloads will provide an increase in the quality of services that consumers receive from Service Coordinators from having smaller and more manageable caseloads.

#### METHODOLOGY:

CPC = \$75,806 each

- Salary: \$48,000
- Fringe Benefits at 34%: \$16,320
- Rent: \$8,086
- Operating Expenses: \$3,400

#### FUNDING:

These Improve Service Coordinator Caseload Ratios expenditures are assumed to be funded by the General Fund (GF), and Target Case Management with 50% Federal Financial Participation and 50% GF.

#### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

There is no change from the prior estimate.

#### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's			Governor's			2016-17	
	Budget	Updated	2015-16	Budget	Updated	2016-17	Over	2016-17
	2015-16	2015-16	Request	2016-17	2016-17	2016-17	2015-16	Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$17,000,000</b>	<b>\$17,000,000</b>	<b>\$17,000,000</b>	<b>\$17,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,000,000</b>	<b>\$13,000,000</b>	<b>\$13,000,000</b>	<b>\$13,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,000,000</b>	<b>\$4,000,000</b>	<b>\$4,000,000</b>	<b>\$4,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

## Major Assumption

### Compliance with Home and Community-Based Services Regulations Operations

**DESCRIPTION:**

In January 2014, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) published final regulations defining what constitutes a home and community-based setting for Medicaid reimbursement purposes under Section 1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) waivers, and Section 1915(i) HCBS State Plan programs. The effective date of the regulations was March 17, 2014, and states are allowed up to a five year transition period to make any modifications necessary to comply with the regulations. To operate in full compliance with the CMS' final regulations, HCBS settings must be integrated in and support full access of individuals receiving Medicaid HCBS to the greater community, including opportunities to seek employment and work in competitive, integrated settings, engage in community life, control personal resources, and receive services in the community, to the same degree of access as individuals not receiving Medicaid HCBS.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

Operations expenditures will fund 21 additional Program Evaluators needed to perform the initial and ongoing efforts and activities necessary to ensure compliance with CMS' final regulations.

**METHODOLOGY:**

● Program Evaluator Salary:	\$48,000
● Fringe Benefits at 34%:	16,320
● Operating Expense:	3,400
● Rent	8,086
Total per Program Evaluator	<u>\$75,806</u>

**FUNDING:**

These Compliance with HCBS Regulations expenditures are assumed to be funded by the General Fund (GF), and HCBS Waiver Administration with 50% Federal Financial Participation and 50% GF.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

There is no change from the prior estimate.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,600,000</b>	<b>\$1,600,000</b>	<b>\$1,600,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$900,000</b>	<b>\$900,000</b>	<b>\$900,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$700,000</b>	<b>\$700,000</b>	<b>\$700,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>



## Major Assumption

### Compliance with Home and Community-Based Services Regulations Purchase of Services

#### DESCRIPTION:

In January 2014, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) published final regulations defining what constitutes a home and community-based setting for Medicaid reimbursement purposes under Section 1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) waivers, and Section 1915(i) HCBS State Plan programs. The effective date of the regulations was March 17, 2014, and states are allowed up to a five year transition period to make any modifications necessary to comply with the regulations. To operate in full compliance with the CMS' final regulations, HCBS settings must be integrated in and support full access of individuals receiving Medicaid HCBS to the greater community, including opportunities to seek employment and work in competitive, integrated settings, engage in community life, control personal resources, and receive services in the community, to the same degree of access as individuals not receiving Medicaid HCBS.

#### ASSUMPTIONS:

Purchase of services expenditures will provide resources for modifications and additional staffing as needed for service providers to come into compliance with the CMS' final regulations.

#### METHODOLOGY:

The funding will be distributed to service providers upon approval of modification plans submitted to the Regional Center and the Department of Developmental Services.

#### FUNDING:

These Compliance with HCBS Regulations expenditures are assumed to be funded by the General Fund (GF), and HCBS Waiver and 1915 (i) with 50% Federal Financial Participation and 50% GF.

#### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

There is no change from the prior estimate.

#### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,000,000</b>	<b>\$11,000,000</b>	<b>\$11,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,000,000</b>	<b>\$4,000,000</b>	<b>\$4,000,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**New Major Assumptions**  
**Assembly Bill (AB)X2 1 - Regional Center Operations Increases**  
**Effective July 1, 2016**  
**Operations**

**DESCRIPTION:**

Chapter 3, Statutes of 2016 (AB 1, 2nd Extraordinary Session – Thurmond [ABX2 1]), included additions and amendments to the Welfare and Institutions Code (WIC), as well as an appropriation of \$31.1 million General Fund (GF) plus matching funds for regional centers for staffing, benefits, and administrative expenses, and \$11 million GF for regional centers to implement plans for promoting equity in the purchase of services for individuals with developmental disabilities.

**ASSUMPTION: INCREASED FUNDING FOR REGIONAL CENTER STAFF AND OPERATIONS**

ABX2 1 amends WIC Section 4639.5 to require the Department, to the extent funds are appropriated in the annual Budget Act, to allocate \$31.1 million, plus any associated matching funds, for regional center staff salary and/or benefit increases beginning July 1, 2016. Of this amount \$29.7 million, plus associated matching funds, shall be used for salary increase, benefit increase, or both, for regional center staff, and excludes salary or benefit increases to regional center executive staff and unfunded retirement liabilities. The remaining \$1.4 million, plus associated matching funds, shall be used for administrative costs, consistent with those specified in section 4629.7(b). The regional centers are also required to maintain documentation on how funding was allocated and report the use of allocated funding to the Department by March 10, 2017.

**ASSUMPTION: EFFORTS TO REDUCE DISPARITIES**

WIC Section 4519.5 requires regional centers to implement recommendations and plans to promote equity, and reduce disparities, in the purchase of service. ABX2 1 amends section 4519.5 to require the Department, subject to available funding, to allocate funding for regional centers in order to assist with the implementation of the recommendations and plans. Allocated funding may be used to fund activities including, but not limited to, pay differentials supporting community-based service providers' direct care bilingual staff, parent or caregiver education programs, regional center staff cultural competency training, outreach to underserved populations, and additional culturally appropriate service types or service delivery models.

**METHODOLOGY:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<i>Regional Center Salary Increase</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$ 45,600,000	\$ 45,600,000	\$ 45,600,000
<i>Reduce Disparities</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$56,600,000</b>	<b>\$56,600,000</b>	<b>\$56,600,000</b>

**FUNDING:**

Expenditures for amounts appropriated per ABX2 1 are funded by Medicaid Admin (MA), Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) - Waiver Admin, Targeted Case Management (TCM), TCM Admin, Money Follows the Person, and General Fund (GF).

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

This is a new major assumption.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$56,600,000</b>	<b>\$56,600,000</b>	<b>\$56,600,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$42,600,000</b>	<b>\$42,600,000</b>	<b>\$42,600,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$14,000,000</b>	<b>\$14,000,000</b>	<b>\$14,000,000</b>

**New Major Assumption**  
**Assembly Bill (AB)X2 1 - Community Based Services Increases**  
**Effective January 1, 2016**  
**Purchase of Services**

**DESCRIPTION:**

Chapter 3, Statutes of 2016 (AB 1, 2nd Extraordinary Session – Thurmond [ABX2 1]), included additions and amendments to the Welfare and Institutions Code, as well as appropriations of funds to increase salaries of direct care staff, and rates and administrative expenses paid to community-based service providers.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

Amounts identified below include fixed General Fund appropriations made in ABX2 1, as well as percentage increases calculated on related purchase of service category expenditures. Matching federal funds are based on typical reimbursement percentages applied to purchase of service expenditure categories.

**METHODOLOGY:**

	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<i>5% Increase for Supported Living and Independent Living</i>	\$0	\$34,300,000	\$34,300,000	\$34,300,000
<i>5% Increase for Respite</i>	0	\$16,400,000	\$16,400,000	\$16,400,000
<i>5% Increase for Transportation</i>	0	\$13,900,000	\$13,900,000	\$13,900,000
<i>7.5% Increase for Direct Care Staff Wages (fixed amount)</i>		\$294,800,000	\$294,800,000	\$294,800,000
<i>2.5% Increase for POS Administrative Costs (fixed amount)</i>	0	\$17,300,000	\$17,300,000	\$17,300,000
<i>11.1% Restoration of Supported Employment Reduction</i>	0	\$10,900,000	\$10,900,000	\$10,900,000
<i>Competitive, Integrated Employment Incentives (fixed amount)</i>	0	\$29,000,000	\$29,000,000	\$29,000,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$416,600,000</b>	<b>\$416,600,000</b>	<b>\$416,600,000</b>

**FUNDING:**

Expenditures for amounts appropriated per ABX2 1 are funded by Home and Community-Based Services Waiver, 1915 (i) State Plan Amendment and General Fund (GF).

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

This is a new assumption.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Over 2015-16	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$416,600,000</b>	<b>\$416,600,000</b>	<b>\$416,600,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$244,400,000</b>	<b>\$244,400,000</b>	<b>\$244,400,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$172,200,000</b>	<b>\$172,200,000</b>	<b>\$172,200,000</b>

## New Major Assumption Resources to Implement Assembly Bill (AB)X2 1 Operations

### DESCRIPTION:

Chapter 3, Statutes of 2016 (AB 1, 2nd Extraordinary Session – Thurmond [ABX2 1]) amended the W&I Code to require regional center implementation of recommendations and plans to reduce disparities in the provision of services to underserved populations, as well as requirements to establish and report on a provider-administered competitive integrated employment program. ABX2 1 also requires DDS to submit a rate study to the Legislature by March 1, 2019, that addresses the sustainability, quality, and transparency of community-based services for individuals with developmental disabilities.

### ASSUMPTIONS:

Each regional center will require staff to oversee implementation of cultural programs to promote equity and reduce disparities, and lead competitive integrated employment activities at the local level.

DDS anticipates the study will take two to three years to complete, and it intends to contract out for the completion of the study.

### METHODOLOGY:

● Employment Specialist Salary:	\$71,454	● Cultural Specialist Salary:	\$71,454
● Fringe Benefits at 34%:	24,294	● Fringe Benefits at 34%:	24,294
● Rent:	8,086	● Rent:	8,086
● Operating Expense:	3,400	● Operating Expense:	3,400
Total per Employment Specialist	\$107,234	Total per Cultural Specialist	\$107,234
21 Positions	\$2,251,921.56	21 Positions	\$2,251,921.56

● Total costs for positions \$4,504,000

● Rate Study estimated costs. \$3,000,000

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES:** \$7,504,000

### FUNDING:

Costs for regional center positions are assumed to be funded by the General Fund (GF), Home and Community-Based Services Waiver Administration and Targeted Case Management Admin with 50% Federal Financial Participation (FFP) and 50% GF. The Rate Study is 100% GF.

### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:

This is a new major assumption.

### EXPENDITURES:

	Governor's Budget 2015-16	Updated 2015-16	2015-16 Request	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,504,000</b>	<b>\$7,504,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,063,000</b>	<b>\$6,063,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,441,000</b>	<b>\$1,441,000</b>

**New Major Assumption**  
**Senate Bill (SB) 3, Minimum Wage Increase:**  
**Minimum Wage Increase Effective January 1, 2017**  
**Purchase of Services**

**DESCRIPTION:**

SB 3, Chapter 4, Statutes of 2016 requires the minimum wage to increase to \$10.50 per hour on January 1, 2017 for businesses with 26 or more employees, and then rise each year until reaching \$15 per hour in 2022.

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

Assumes incremental future increases at the same level of percentage of purchase of services (POS) in each budget category. The change from \$10 to \$10.50 as a percentage of the POS is 1.23%.

**METHODOLOGY:**

	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Request
<i>Community Care Facilities</i>	\$0	\$6,143,000	\$6,143,000
<i>Day Program Services</i>	0	5,183,000	5,183,000
<i>Habilitation Services</i>	0	791,000	791,000
<i>Transportation</i>	0	1,574,000	1,574,000
<i>Support Services</i>	0	5,757,000	5,757,000
<i>In-Home Respite</i>	0	1,608,000	1,608,000
<i>Out-of-Home Respite</i>	0	189,000	189,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$21,245,000</b>	<b>\$21,245,000</b>

**FUNDING:**

Expenditures from the minimum wage increases are assumed to be funded by the General Fund (GF), the Home and Community-Based Services Waiver and 1915(i) with 50% Federal Financial Participation and 50% GF.

**ANALYSIS OF CHANGE:**

This is a new major assumption.

**EXPENDITURES:**

	Governor's Budget 2016-17	Updated 2016-17	2016-17 Request
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$21,245,000</b>	<b>\$21,245,000</b>
<b>GF</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$12,001,000</b>	<b>\$12,001,000</b>
<b>Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$9,244,000</b>	<b>\$9,244,000</b>

